



BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

ORDINARY MEETING

PUBLIC ATTACHMENTS EXCLUDED FROM THE ORDINARY MEETING AGENDA OF 25 MAY 2017

9. NOTICES OF MOTION AND RESCISSION

9.1	Brunswick Heads Caravan Park (Resolution 17-120)	
	Attachment 1 Ferry Revised Concept Map	3
	Attachment 2 Massy Revised Layout	4
9.2	Byron Bay Cycleway Design and Implementation	
	Attachment 1 Bangalow Road Bikeway Plan - Browning Street to Old Bangalow Road - Sheet 2	5
	Attachment 2 Bangalow Road Bikeway Plan - Browning Street to Old Bangalow Road - Sheet 1	6

13. STAFF REPORTS

13.6	Council Investments April 2017	
	Attachment 1 Letter sent to Westpac Bank concerning Adani Carmichael Mine	7
13.7	Budget Review 1 January - 31 March 2017	
	Attachment 1 Budget Variations for General, Water and Sewerage Funds.....	9
	Attachment 2 March 2017 Quarterly Budget Review	85
	Attachment 3 Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IP&R) Quarterly Review Statement	91
13.8	Grants Report	
	Attachment 1 Byron Shire Council Current Grant Applications as at 3 May 2017	107
13.9	Request for Section 356 Donation from Byron Bay Community Association	
	Attachment 1 Byron Bay Community Association Submission for Section 356 donation	110
	Attachment 2 Comfy Bums for the Byron Theatre - attachment to Section 356 donation request from Byron Bay Community Association.....	112
13.10	Initial local government performance audits	
	Attachment 1 Letter from the Audit Office of NSW	114

Sustainable Environment and Economy

13.12	PLANNING - 10.2016.575.1 deferred - additional information with regard to resolution 17-079 to be provided to Council	
	Attachment 1 Proposed Plans 10.2016.575.1	124
	Attachment 2 Updated conditions 10.2016.575.1	134

Infrastructure Services

13.13	Minutes of the Coastal Estuary Catchment Panel Meeting 16 March 2017	
-------	--	--

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

ORDINARY MEETING

Attachment 1	Minutes Coastal Estuary Catchment Panel Meeting 16/03/17	153
13.14	Council Part Road Reserve Closure adjoining Lot 1 DP 569047 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive Ewingsdale NSW 2479	
Attachment 2	Chris Lonergan - Town Planner - 10.2014.337.1 - Notice of Determination - Approval	156
Attachment 3	Road Lease to Ron Fidler for encroachment to adjoining property 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive Ewingsdale.	169
13.15	Proposed Boundary Adjustment and Sale of Part Byron Shire Council Drainage Reserve Operational Land Lot 103 DP 1087996	
Attachment 2	Land Acquisition and Disposal Policy (current_policies)	179
Attachment 3	Letter from P Campbell re 10 Acacia Street and boundary adjustment (new owner)	192
Attachment 4	Letter from A Simmons and P Lloyd-Harris re change of ownership 10 Acacia Street	193

14. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

Corporate and Community Services

14.1	Report of the Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held on 13 April 2017	
Attachment 1	Minutes of the Extraordinary Finance Advisory Committee meeting held on 13 April 2017.....	194
14.2	Report of the Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held on 16 February 2017	
Attachment 1	Minutes of the Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held n 16 February 2017	198

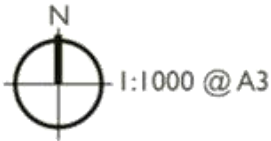
Infrastructure Services

14.3	Report of the Water, Waste and Sewer Advisory Committee Meeting held on 13 April 2017	
Attachment 1	Minutes Water, Waste and Sewer Advisory Committee Meeting 13/04/17	201

Revised Concept

NOTE:
Size and location of dwellings in the long term resident precinct are
indicative only

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 Office | 9 Boomgate |
| 2 3m wide river walkway | 10 The Common |
| 3 Buffer planting | 11 Arrival/overflow car parking |
| 4 Public park | 12 Dog off leash area |
| 5 Communal facilities | 13 Long term residents |
| 6 Camp kitchen | 14 Public boat ramp |
| 7 Laundry | 15 Park operational boundary |
| 8 Public car park | Cabins |









BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.6 - ATTACHMENT 1

Page 1 of 1



BSC File No: #E2017/28734

Your ref:

Contact: James Brickley

28 April 2017

Mr Brian Hartzler
Chief Executive Officer and Managing Director
Westpac Group
275 Kent Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Dear Mr Hartzler

Ardani Carmichael Mine

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 20 April 2017 resolved (Resolution 17-150) its position on the Adani Carmichael Mine, in that it vehemently opposes the realisation of Adani's Carmichael Mine.

Council also resolved to divest all funds held with Westpac at the first opportunity that would not lead to any financial disadvantage to ratepayers and refrain from any future investments with Westpac until Westpac publicly rules out any financing of the Adani Carmichael Mine.

Current investment held with Westpac by Council included a \$1,000,000 holding in the Climate Bond, however, in accordance with the resolution Council sold this investment on 28 April 2017. Council has up to \$70million in investments available in 2017 potentially for reinvestment.

Council urges the Board of Westpac and yourself as the CEO to publicly rule out funding the Adani Carmichael Mine.

Therefore on behalf of Council I seek a written response to Council advising the position of Westpac in relation to funding the Adani Carmichael Mine as soon as possible.

Yours sincerely

Mark Arnold
Director Corporate and Community Services

Attachment: Resolution 17-150



TRADITIONAL HOME OF

ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
ADDRESSED TO THE GENERAL MANAGER
PO Box 219 Mullumbimby NSW 2482 (70-90 Station Str)
DX20007 Mullumbimby E: council@byron.nsw.gov.au
P: 02 6626 7000 F: 02 6684 3111
www.byron.nsw.gov.au ABN: 14 472 131 131

Byron Shire Council

FOR ACTION

Report No 2 - Adani's Carmichael Mine

TO: James Brickley - Manager Finance**COPY TO:****DATE:** 24 April 2017**MEETING:** Council Meeting of 20 April 2017

Action is required for this item as per the Council Resolution outlined below.

No. 2 Matter of Urgency - Adani's Carmichael Mine**17-150 Resolved:**

1. That Council officially states that as a part of its vision for a Zero Emissions shire and a sustainable global future, it vehemently opposes the realization of Adani's Carmichael mine and any support by the Australian government for its development.
2. That Council, divests all funds currently held with Westpac at the first opportunity that would not lead to any financial disadvantage to ratepayers and refrain from any future investments with Westpac and other financial institutions and their subsidiaries until they publicly rule out any financing of Adani's Carmichael mine. This includes over \$70 million of investments maturing in 2017 that would potentially be available for reinvestment.
4. That Council represents to the other North Coast Councils with whom we joint tender our banking facilities, that when these services come up for tender next year, we will not consider Westpac or its subsidiaries during this process.
5. That Council writes to the following advising them of Council's stance on this issue:
 - a) The CEO and Board of Directors of Westpac informing them of Council's divestment and urging them to rule out funding Adani's Carmichael mine.
 - b) The Prime Minister, Federal Minister for Environment and Energy, Federal Minister for Agriculture and Water Resources, Federal Minister for Indigenous Affairs and the Queensland Premier, expressing extreme disappointment with the decisions to not only approve, but spend \$1 billion of taxpayers' money on this devastating project.
 - c) The Leader of the Opposition, Shadow Minister for Climate Change and Energy, Shadow Minister for Environment and Water and Federal Member for Richmond urging them to publicly commit to opposing the Adani mine and withdrawing any Commonwealth funds that support this project in any way (in the event they form government at the next election). The letter should also request they advocate to their Queensland Labor colleagues to reconsider their decision to approve the mine.
 - d) The NSW Premier, Treasurer, Minister for Environment, and the Minister for Resources and Energy & Utilities urging them to publicly commit to opposing the Carmichael mine and introduce a ban to all new coal mines in New South Wales.
 - e) Local Greens, Nationals and ALP groups seeking their stance on Adani and support for this divestment initiative.
 - f) NSW councils – addressed to mayors and councillors (Lyon/Richardson)



Quarterly Budget Review 31st March 2017



**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017**

CONTENTS

1	CONSOLIDATED CASH RESULT
2	GENERAL FUND CASH RESULT
3	WATER FUND CASH RESULT
4	SEWER FUND CASH RESULT
5 - 8	RESTRICTED ASSETS SCHEDULE
	GENERAL FUND
9	General Manager
10	General Managers Office
11	People & Culture
12 - 13	Corporate & Community Services
14	Councillor Services
15	General Purpose Revenues
16	Financial Services
17	Information Services
18	Governance Services
19 - 20	Community Development
21	Sandhills
22	Childrens Services
23	Library Services
24 - 25	Infrastructure Services
26	Supervision and Administration
27	Asset Management Planning
28	Projects & Commercial Development
29	Emergency Services
30	Depot Services
31 - 32	Local Roads & Drainage
33	Roads & Maritime Services
34 - 35	Open Spaces and Recreation
36	Quarries
37	Waste & Recycling Management
38	Cavanbah Sports Centre
39	First Sun Holiday Park
40	Suffolk Park Holiday Park
41 - 42	Facilities Management
43	Sustainable Environment & Economy
44	Development & Certification
45	Planning Policy & Natural Environment
46	Environment & Compliance
47	Economic Development
	WATER FUND
48	Water Fund
49	Water Supply - Management
50	Water Supply - Capital Works
51	Water Supply - Capital Works
52	Water Supply - Capital Works
	SEWER FUND
53	Sewer Fund
54	Sewerage Services- Management
55	Sewerage Services - Capital Works
56	Sewerage Services - Capital Works
57	Sewerage Services - Capital Works
58	CAPITAL WORKS
59 - 74	COMMENT PAGES

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Consolidated Budget Cash Result

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Total Division Operating Revenue	75,503,200	0	39,200	0	1,422,400	0	910,200	77,875,000	65,456,869
Operating Expenditure									
Total Division Operating Expenditure	75,503,200	0	39,200	0	1,422,400	0	910,200	77,875,000	65,456,869
	76,715,900	0	(181,800)	147,900	2,116,500	75,000	179,700	79,053,200	58,544,339
Total Division Operating Expenditure									
	76,715,900	0	(181,800)	147,900	2,116,500	75,000	179,700	79,053,200	58,544,339
Operating Result before Capital Amounts									
	(1,212,700)	0	221,000	(147,900)	(694,100)	(75,000)	730,500	(1,178,200)	6,912,530
Add Capital Grants and Contributions									
Capital Grants and Contributions	15,984,900	0	2,308,100	0	(9,567,800)	0	(2,050,000)	6,675,200	3,380,269
Developer Contributions	3,800,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,800,000	4,206,529
Change in Net Assets									
	18,572,200	0	2,529,100	(147,900)	(10,261,900)	(75,000)	(1,319,500)	9,297,000	14,499,328
AVAILABLE FUNDS RECONCILIATION									
Add: Non-Cash Expenses									
Depreciation	12,515,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,515,100	9,386,325
Add: Non-operating Funds Employed									
Loan Funds Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	1,673,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,673,000	33,878
Subtract Funds Deployed for Non-Operating Purposes									
Capital Works	(57,408,500)	0	(992,300)	0	7,029,900	(250,000)	6,632,000	(44,988,900)	(29,743,546)
Repayment of Principal on Loans	(2,664,300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2,664,300)	(1,741,798)
Cash Surplus / (Deficit)									
	(27,312,500)	0	1,536,800	(147,900)	(3,232,000)	(325,000)	5,312,500	(24,168,100)	(7,565,813)
Equity Movements									
Restricted Funds - Increase / (Decrease)									
Transfer to Unexpended Grants	(27,350,100)	0	1,536,800	(147,900)	(3,191,100)	(325,000)	5,309,200	(24,168,100)	(22,939,954)
Transfer to Unexpended Loans									
Forecast result for the year - surplus / (deficit) - Unrestricted Cash Result									
	37,600	0	0	0	(40,900)	0	3,300	0	15,374,141

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 General Fund Budget Cash Result

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
General Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	1,500
Corporate & Community Services	25,951,800	0	132,500	0	5,200	0	44,500	26,134,000	24,385,919
Infrastructure Services	20,805,000	0	(174,500)	0	1,304,200	0	599,200	22,533,900	20,012,036
Sustainable Environment and Economy	4,196,500	0	81,200	0	113,000	0	265,000	4,655,700	3,479,801
Total Division Operating Revenue	50,953,300	0	39,200	0	1,422,400	0	910,200	53,325,100	47,879,256
Operating Expenditure									
General Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	(5,763)
Corporate & Community Services	5,759,800	0	87,100	0	231,100	0	21,800	6,099,800	4,577,566
Infrastructure Services	30,460,900	0	(144,800)	0	1,679,100	75,000	(106,400)	31,963,800	23,243,317
Sustainable Environment and Economy	9,728,000	0	(49,000)	147,900	135,800	0	257,500	10,220,200	7,173,900
Depreciation	8,293,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,293,600	6,220,200
Total Division Operating Expenditure	54,242,300	0	(106,700)	147,900	2,045,000	75,000	174,400	56,578,900	41,209,220.17
Operating Result before Capital Amounts	(3,289,000)	0	145,900	(147,900)	(623,600)	(75,000)	735,800	(3,253,800)	6,670,036
Add Capital Grants and Contributions									
Capital Grants and Contributions	15,984,900	0	2,308,100	0	(9,567,800)	0	(2,050,000)	6,675,200	3,380,269
Developer Contributions (Section 94)	1,800,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	1,266,056
Change in Net Assets	14,495,900	0	2,454,000	(147,900)	(10,191,400)	(75,000)	(1,314,200)	5,221,400	11,316,361
AVAILABLE FUNDS RECONCILIATION									
Add: Non-Cash Expenses									
Depreciation	8,293,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,293,600	6,220,200
Add: Non-operating Funds Employed									
Loan Funds Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	1,673,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,673,000	33,878
Subtract Funds Deployed for Non-Operating Purposes									
Capital Works	(39,237,600)	0	(4,285,800)	0	11,866,900	0	2,945,800	(28,710,700)	(18,577,034)
Repayment of Principal on Loans	(995,200)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(995,200)	(654,073)
Cash Surplus / (Deficit)	(15,770,300)	0	(1,831,800)	(147,900)	1,675,500	(75,000)	1,631,600	(14,517,900)	(1,660,669)
Equity Movements									
Restricted Funds - Increase / (Decrease)	(15,807,900)	0	(1,831,800)	(147,900)	1,716,400	(75,000)	1,628,300	(14,517,900)	(13,886,501)
Forecast result for the year - surplus / (deficit) - Unrestricted Cash Result	37,600	0	0	0	(40,900)	0	3,300	0	12,225,832

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Water Fund Budget Cash Result

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Water Supply Management	9,075,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,075,400	5,173,131
Total Division Operating Revenue	9,075,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,075,400	5,173,131
Operating Expenditure									
Water Supply Management	7,191,500	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	7,120,400	6,223,369
Depreciation	1,169,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,169,600	877,200
Total Division Operating Expenditure	8,361,100	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	8,290,000	7,100,569
Operating Result before Capital Amounts	714,300	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	785,400	(1,927,438)
Add Capital Grants and Contributions									
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Developer Contributions (Section 64)	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	600,000	423,148
Change in Net Assets	1,314,300	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	1,385,400	(1,504,290)
AVAILABLE FUNDS RECONCILIATION									
Add: Non-Cash Expenses									
Depreciation	1,169,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,169,600	877,200
Add: Non-operating Funds Employed									
Loan Funds Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtract Funds Deployed for Non-Operating Purposes									
Capital Works	(10,054,800)	0	1,139,000	0	(2,027,900)	(250,000)	874,100	(10,319,600)	(7,235,056)
Repayment of Principal on Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cash Surplus / (Deficit)	(7,570,900)	0	1,216,300	0	(2,030,600)	(250,000)	870,600	(7,764,600)	(7,862,146)
Equity Movements									
Restricted Funds - Increase / (Decrease)	(7,570,900)	0	1,216,300	0	(2,030,600)	(250,000)	870,600	(7,764,600)	(5,221,416)
Forecast result for the year - surplus / (deficit) - Unrestricted Cash Result	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,640,730

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Sewer Fund Budget Cash Result

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Sewer Supply Management	15,474,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,474,500	12,404,482
Total Division Operating Revenue	15,474,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,474,500	12,404,482
Operating Expenditure									
Sewer Supply Management	11,060,600	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	11,132,400	7,945,624
Depreciation	3,051,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,051,900	2,288,925
Total Division Operating Expenditure	14,112,500	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	14,184,300	10,234,549
Operating Result before Capital Amounts	1,362,000	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	1,290,200	2,169,933
Add Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400,000	2,517,325
Developer Contributions (Section 64)									
Change in Net Assets	2,762,000	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	2,690,200	4,687,257
AVAILABLE FUNDS RECONCILIATION									
Add: Non-Cash Expenses									
Depreciation	3,051,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,051,900	2,288,925
Add: Non-operating Funds Employed									
Loan Funds Used	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtract Funds Deployed for Non-Operating Purposes									
Capital Works	(8,116,100)	0	2,154,500	0	(2,809,100)	0	2,812,100	(5,958,600)	(3,931,456)
Repayment of Principal on Loans	(1,669,100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,669,100)	(1,087,725)
Cash Surplus / (Deficit)	(3,971,300)	0	2,152,300	0	(2,876,900)	0	2,810,300	(1,885,600)	1,957,002
Equity Movements									
Restricted Funds - Increase / (Decrease)	(3,971,300)	0	2,152,300	0	(2,876,900)	0	2,810,300	(1,885,600)	(3,832,037)
Forecast result for the year - surplus / (deficit) - Unrestricted Cash Result	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Restricted Assets Schedule All Funds				
Description	Opening Balance 1-Jul-16	Estimated Transfer to	Estimated Transfer from	Estimated Balance 30-Jun-17
GENERAL FUND				
INTERNAL RESERVES				
Information Technology	345,043	0	287,500	57,543
Caravan Park - Council	2,304,728	567,200	868,500	2,003,428
Employee Leave Entitlements	1,071,413	0	100,000	971,413
Waste Management Facility	1,852,443	3,569,100	3,271,200	2,150,343
Plant	1,341,701	623,700	1,039,700	925,701
Quarry	838,330	0	231,100	607,230
Risk Management	183,514	0	35,700	147,814
Property	740,465	0	409,400	331,065
Community Infrastructure Carryover	952,177	0	811,000	141,177
Land & Natural Environment	191,790	0	183,200	8,590
Footpath Dining	231,820	121,000	311,500	41,320
Byron Bay Library	241,627	0	35,300	206,327
Paid Parking Council	1,261,956	2,450,000	3,711,956	0
Human Resources	65,343	0	0	65,343
Legal Services	692,324	0	240,300	452,024
Community Development	118,829	0	65,600	53,229
Stormwater Drainage	504,726	292,000	735,700	61,026
Environmental Levy Reserve	114,848	352,300	413,600	53,548
Childrens Services	16,946	54,700	29,100	42,546
General Managers Office	50,000	6,000	0	56,000
Revolving Energy Fund	64,429	0	27,900	36,529
Tennis Court Reserve	9,327	3,400	3,500	9,227
Asset Re-Valuation Reserve	10,620	0	0	10,620
2006/07 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	56,300	0	5,400	50,900
2007/08 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	653,000	228,800	263,300	618,500
2008/09 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	156,100	61,300	85,400	132,000
Structural Change	284,985	16,700	16,700	284,985
Brunswick Heads Memorial Hall	37,413	0	0	37,413
South Golden Beach Hall	21,549	0	0	21,549
Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	3,893,559	1,440,756	3,650,900	1,683,415
Mullumbimby Pioneer Centre	3,402	0	0	3,402
Byron Bay Library Exhibition Space S355 Committee	11,150	0	0	11,150
Brunswick Valley Community Centre	0	0	0	0
Suffolk Park Community Hall	8,907	0	0	8,907
On-Site Sewerage Mgmt	409,934	144,700	144,700	409,934
Special Events Response & Mitigation	128,241	144,100	70,000	202,341
Property Development Reserve	576,223	1,673,000	1,560,500	688,723
Suffolk Park Open Space Reserve	50,000	0	0	50,000
Bangalow Heritage House	0	0	0	0
Bridge Replacement Fund	934,915	0	371,500	563,415
Ocean Shores Community Centre	22,918	0	0	22,918
Sewer Capital Works Reserve	0	6,000	6,000	0
Total Internal Reserves	20,452,992.18	11,754,756	18,986,156	13,221,592
EXTERNAL RESERVES				
Crown Reserves	514,388	390,800	505,500	399,688
Domestic Waste Management	982,500	3,963,900	3,867,100	1,079,300
Paid Parking Crown	421,719	550,000	589,100	382,619
Bonds and Deposits	3,722,261	0	0	3,722,261
Total External Reserves	5,640,867	4,904,700	4,961,700	5,583,867
UNEXPENDED LOANS				
Brunswick Heads Beautification	1,435	0	1,400	0
Embellish Mullum Sporting fields	52,611	0	52,600	0
Total Unexpended Loans	54,046	0	54,000	0

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Restricted Assets Schedule All Funds				
Description	Opening Balance 1-Jul-16	Estimated Transfer to	Estimated Transfer from	Estimated Balance 30-Jun-17
SECTION 94 CURRENT PLAN				
Open Space	5,715,836	1,856,500	2,581,100	4,991,236
Community Facilities	1,587,252	0	557,600	1,029,652
Car Parking	2,335,603	0	1,205,800	1,129,803
Bikeways	1,307,435	0	254,600	1,052,835
Road Upgrading	7,776,453	400,000	3,018,700	5,157,753
Rural Roads	1,179,272	0	170,000	1,009,272
Civic & Urban Improvements	1,617,463	0	242,800	1,374,663
Council Administration	308,981	0	226,700	82,281
Shire Support Facilities	226,869	0	0	226,869
Section 94 A Levy	723,799	0	290,000	433,799
Total Current Plan	22,778,962	2,256,500	8,547,300	16,488,162

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Restricted Assets Schedule All Funds				
Description	Opening Balance 1-Jul-16	Estimated Transfer to	Estimated Transfer from	Estimated Balance 30-Jun-17
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS				
Sustainable Environment & Economy				
Brunswick Catchment Mgmt C'tee	5,000	0	0	5,000
Estuary Management Plans	51,061	0	0	51,061
Get a grip on Canetoads	758	0	0	758
Brunswick River Coastal Vegetation Rest	2,621	0	0	2,621
EHC - Exempt & Complying Development	30,000	0	30,000	0
Koala Connections	70,100	0	70,100	0
NOROC Wild Dog Education Program Funding	8,319	0	0	8,319
Whale Trail Project	20,756	0	20,800	0
Graminoid Clay Heath Restoration Project	16,296	0	16,200	96
Land for Wildlife - Restoring Rainforest	11,476	0	11,400	76
Virtual NM	915	0	900	0
Sustainable House Day	10,300	0	10,300	0
Responsible Pet Ownership	10,300	0	10,300	0
Local Heritage Advisory service	0	17,000	17,000	0
Infrastructure Services				
Sth Golden Beach Risk Ass. Study	7,333	0	0	7,333
Marshall's Creek Bank Erosion	9,911	0	0	9,911
House Raising	45,930	0	0	45,930
Belongil Debris Removal	13,399	0	0	13,399
Belongil Creek Floodplain Mgmt Study	11,762	0	0	11,762
Old pacific Highway Maintenance	318,740	60,000	316,400	62,340
Marshall's Creek Fldplain Mgmt Plan	23,788	0	0	23,788
Mullum Fldplain Mgmt Study	7,785	0	0	7,785
Country Transport Scheme	13,023	0	0	13,023
NSW RFS Mitigation Grants	757	0	0	757
RTA Funding	0	3,298,800	3,298,800	0
Roads to Recovery	0	2,651,400	2,651,400	0
Ewingsdale Hill (Morans Hill) Cycleway	12,124			12,124
Open Tallow Creek Mouth	5,759	0	0	5,759
Fletcher Street Byron Bay - Lighting Upgrade	21,310	0	21,300	10
Natural Disaster Restricted Funding	118,740		0	118,740
Amenities Block, Tom Kendall Oval	25,000	0	25,000	0
Byron Bay CCTV Apex Park Jonson Street	13,569	0	13,500	69
Country Passenger Trans Infrastructure Gr	24,836	0	24,800	0
Rajah Road/Orana Road, ocean Shores, - new path				0
from Shopping Centre to Wirree Drive	0	15,000	15,000	
Crime Prevention Lighting	8,164	0	8,100	64
NSW EPA Clean Up & Prevention	20,000	0	20,000	0
Marvel St, Byron Bay - northern side Tennyson St to Mid	0	30,000	30,000	0
Bangalow Weir	0	100,000	100,000	0
Reveal Tweed Valley Way Reveal from North Byron Park	0	0	0	0
Belongil Bridge Pile Repairs	0	400,000	400,000	0
Fowlers Lane Causeway	0	95,000	95,000	0
Cavanbah Centre Tile Replacement	0	13,000	13,000	0
Waste Management Services				
DECC Waste Levy Establishment Grant	7,800	0	0	7,800
Waste Levy Performance Imp'ment Payment	48,100	0	48,100	0
NEWF - ECO Friendly Youth Centre Project Grant	5,899			5,899
Better Waste & Recycling Fund 2013-15	296,393	0	219,700	76,693
Organics Collections Systems Funding	0	0	0	0
Corporate & Community Services				
Library - Local priority grant	0	55,000	55,000	0
REACH Parent Support Program	35,683	0	0	35,683
Safer Suburbs - Taxi Security Scheme	1,139	0	1,100	0
Seasonal Styles - Bundjalung Arts Collective	1,559	0	1,600	0
Aboriginal Arts and Cultural Project	1,127	0	1,100	0
Mulumbimby Drill Hall	20,000	0	20,000	0
Sport & Recreation Disability	4,775	0	4,800	0
Indigenous Language Art Project	43,232	0	43,200	0
Total Restricted Grants & Contributions	1,405,540	6,735,200	7,613,900	526,801
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	50,332,408	25,651,156	40,163,056	35,820,423

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Restricted Assets Schedule All Funds				
Description	Opening Balance 1-Jul-16	Estimated Transfer to	Estimated Transfer from	Estimated Balance 30-Jun-17
WATER FUND				
RESERVES				
Capital Works	2,723,073	2,555,000	1,585,600	3,692,473
SECTION 64 PLAN				
S64 - Byron, Bang, Bruns, O/shrs	(291,166)			(291,166)
S64 - Mullumbimby	10,840,277	600,000	8,734,000	2,706,277
TOTAL WATER FUND	13,272,184	3,155,000	10,319,600	6,107,584
SEWER FUND				
RESERVES				
Capital Works	5,153,623	4,073,000	1,032,700	8,193,923
Plant Reserve	827,800	0	0	827,800
SECTION 64 PLAN				
S64 - Bangalow	1,492,140			1,492,140
S64 - Byron, Mullum, Bruns, O/shrs	7,268,127	1,400,000	4,931,900	3,736,227
TOTAL SEWER FUND	14,741,690	5,473,000	5,964,600	14,250,090
TOTAL ALL FUNDS	78,346,282	34,279,156	56,447,256	56,178,096

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 General Manager's Directorate Summary										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue General Managers Program People & Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	1,500	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	1,500	
Operating Expenditure General Managers Program People & Culture	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	(76,356)	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,592	
Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	(5,763)	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,263	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,263	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves	0	0	0	0	16,700	0	0	16,700	0	
Loan income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments										
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases										
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	16,700	0	0	16,700	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	16,700	0	0	16,700	7,263	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: General Manager

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Fees and Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	1
Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	
Operating Expenditure										
Employee Costs - General Manager's Office	663,100	0	0	0	16,600	0	0	679,700	530,699	
Operational Costs	14,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,700	11,153	
Media and Communications	45,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	45,200	29,042	
Executive Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Costs	(1,297,100)	0	0	0	(19,100)	0	1,500	(1,314,700)	(972,819)	1
Customer Service	574,100	0	0	0	2,500	0	0	576,600	325,570	
Total Operating Expenditure		0	0	0	0	0	1,500	1,500	(76,356)	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	77,856	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income	0	0	0	0	16,700	0	0	16,700	0	
Transfer from Reserves										
Less:- Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves										
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	16,700	0	0	16,700	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	16,700	0	0	16,700	77,856	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: People & Culture										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Expenditure										
People and Culture Salaries	695,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	695,900	532,077	2
Training and Development	231,100	0	0	0	0	0	12,000	243,100	206,087	2
Compulsory Tickets/Licences	92,900	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	100,900	85,891	2
Corporate Training	85,700	0	0	0	0	0	(20,000)	65,700	17,465	2
Workers Compensation	700,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	700,000	438,655	
Occupational Health & Safety	(300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(300)	(58,522)	
Employee Leave Entitlements	2,866,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,866,500	2,179,101	
Superannuation	1,874,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,874,600	1,581,752	
Other Employee Costs	223,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	223,700	229,116	
Indirect Costs	(6,770,100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(6,770,100)	(5,141,029)	
Total Operating Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,592	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70,592)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70,592)	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves										
Less:- Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves										
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(70,592)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Corporate & Community Services Directorate Summary

Director: Mark Arnold

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Councillor Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Purpose Revenues	23,779,300	0	95,800	0	0	0	0	23,875,100	22,596,996	
Financial Services	129,400	0	36,700	0	0	0	0	166,100	158,816	
Information Services	9,600	0	0	0	1,500	0	4,500	15,600	13,259	
Governance Services	10,300	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	14,000	11,248	
Community Development	133,600	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	173,600	191,948	
Sandhills	1,403,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,403,500	1,050,659	
Other Childrens Services	426,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	426,100	302,457	
Public Libraries	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,537	
Total Operating Revenue	25,951,800	0	132,500	0	5,200	0	44,500	26,134,000	24,385,919	
Operating Expenditure										
Councillor Services	1,116,600	0	(26,400)	0	1,300	0	(20,800)	1,070,700	772,367	
General Purpose Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Financial Services	(882,300)	0	36,700	0	0	0	0	(845,600)	(580,611)	
Information Services	164,400	0	0	0	150,000	0	4,500	318,900	196,541	
Governance Services	243,300	0	26,100	0	70,000	0	0	339,400	318,852	
Community Development	1,469,200	0	74,800	0	9,000	0	28,200	1,581,200	1,176,514	
Sandhills	1,417,700	0	(53,800)	0	400	0	(500)	1,363,800	1,066,307	
Other Childrens Services	428,200	0	3,400	0	100	0	(800)	430,900	339,251	
Public Libraries	1,802,700	0	26,300	0	300	0	11,200	1,840,500	1,288,345	
Total Operating Expenditure	5,759,800	0	87,100	0	231,100	0	21,800	6,099,800	4,577,566	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	20,192,000	0	45,400	0	(225,900)	0	22,700	20,034,200	19,808,354	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	20,192,000	0	45,400	0	(225,900)	0	22,700	20,034,200	19,808,354	

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017
Corporate & Community Services Directorate Summary

Director: Mark Arnold

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	323,400	0	38,800	0	225,200	0	14,000	601,400	108,041	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	16,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,500	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	8,600	0	43,200	0	0	0	0	51,800	48,740	
Capital Grants and Contributions	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000	37,261	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	316,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	316,200	224,754	
Transfer To Reserves	522,500	0	53,800	0	(400)	0	1,300	577,200	67,840	
Capital Purchases	65,000	0	9,300	0	0	0	0	74,300	16,095	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(500,200)	0	18,900	0	225,600	0	12,700	(243,000)	(114,647)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	19,691,800	0	64,300	0	(300)	0	35,400	19,791,200	19,693,707	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Councillor Services										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Expenditure										
Mayoral Expenses	49,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	49,000	36,739	
Councillor Expenses	265,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	265,800	169,758	
Other Civic Expenses	282,900	0	0	0	0	0	(22,800)	260,100	202,482	3
Governance Contributions	169,700	0	0	0	1,200	0	0	170,900	119,869	
Mayors Discretionary Allowance	3,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,600	818	
Section 356 Donations and Activities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Costs	345,600	0	(26,400)	0	100	0	2,000	321,300	242,700	3
Total Operating Expenditure	1,116,600	0	(26,400)	0	1,300	0	(20,800)	1,070,700	772,367	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,116,600)	0	26,400	0	(1,300)	0	20,800	(1,070,700)	(772,367)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,116,600)	0	26,400	0	(1,300)	0	20,800	(1,070,700)	(772,367)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,116,600)	0	26,400	0	(1,300)	0	20,800	(1,070,700)	(772,367)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: General Purpose Revenues										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
General Rates	19,842,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,842,000	19,735,364	
Abandonments - Pensioners (S. 575)	(415,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(415,000)	(427,587)	
Extra Charges General Rates	62,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	62,000	61,532	
Posiponed Rates	(23,900)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(23,900)	15,242	
General Purpose Grants	3,000,700	0	95,800	0	0	0	0	3,096,500	2,390,971	
Interest on Investments - Operating Funds	857,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	857,000	479,095	
Interest on Investments - Section 94	456,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	456,500	342,378	
Total Operating Revenue	23,779,300	0	95,800	0	0	0	0	23,875,100	22,596,996	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	23,779,300	0	95,800	0	0	0	0	23,875,100	22,596,996	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	23,779,300	0	95,800	0	0	0	0	23,875,100	22,596,996	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments										
Transfer To Reserves	456,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	456,500	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(456,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(456,500)	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	23,322,800	0	95,800	0	0	0	0	23,418,600	22,596,996	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017									
Program: Financial Services									
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Fees and Charges - Financial Services	129,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	129,400	121,051
Grants & Contributions	0	0	36,700	0	0	0	0	36,700	37,766
Total Operating Revenue	129,400	0	36,700	0	0	0	0	166,100	158,816
Operating Expenditure									
Expenditure Control and Statutory Reporting	728,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	728,500	535,530
Rates Control and Debt Recovery	264,300	0	36,700	0	(2,300)	0	0	298,700	266,483
Payroll Processing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Debt Servicing Costs	118,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	118,600	76,195
Indirect Costs	(1,993,700)	0	0	0	2,300	0	0	(1,991,400)	(1,458,819)
Total Operating Expenditure	(882,300)	0	36,700	0	0	0	0	(845,600)	(580,611)
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,011,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,011,700	739,427
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,011,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,011,700	739,427
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS									
Add:- Capital Income									
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:- Capital Expenditure									
Loan Principal Repayments	185,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	185,900	138,200
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	67,840
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(185,900)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(185,900)	(206,040)
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	825,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	825,800	533,388

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Information Services

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Information Technology - Other Income	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	1,500	1,500	
Information Technology - Fees and Charges	9,600	0	0	0	0	0	4,500	14,100	11,759	5
Total Operating Revenue	9,600	0	0	0	1,500	0	4,500	15,600	13,259	
Operating Expenditure										
Salaries and Oncoasts	896,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	896,200	639,397	
Software Maintenance Other	572,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	572,100	468,255	
Software Maintenance EDMS	107,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	107,300	61,759	
Stationery and Consumables	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Hardware Maintenance	325,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	325,200	220,824	
Operating Expenses - IT and GIS	32,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,200	20,626	
Administration/Customer Service	192,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	192,900	132,604	
Records Management	333,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	333,100	232,533	
Non-Core Services	227,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	227,600	167,031	
IT Strategic Plan Actions	412,500	0	0	0	150,000	0	45,000	607,500	457,392	5
Debt Servicing	17,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,300	10,120	
Indirect Costs	(2,952,000)	0	0	0	0	0	(40,500)	(2,992,500)	(2,214,000)	5
Total Operating Expenditure	164,400	0	0	0	150,000	0	4,500	318,900	196,541	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(154,800)	0	0	0	(148,500)	0	0	(303,300)	(183,282)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(154,800)	0	0	0	(148,500)	0	0	(303,300)	(183,282)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	137,500	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	287,500	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	47,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	47,600	46,753	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	89,900	0	0	0	150,000	0	0	239,900	(46,753)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(64,900)	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	(63,400)	(230,035)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Governance Services

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Fees and Charges - Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,717	
Strategic Procurement	0	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	3,700	3,703	
Other - User Fees and Charges	10,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,300	3,828	
Legal Fees Recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Operating Revenue	10,300	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	14,000	11,248	
Operating Expenditure										
Employee Costs - General Manager's Office	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Operational Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Legal Services	275,500	0	26,100	0	0	0	0	301,600	245,321	6
Corporate Governance	501,100	0	0	0	66,300	0	22,800	590,200	473,959	
Leasing Services	180,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	180,000	116,550	
Strategic Procurement	186,000	0	0	0	0	0	(45,000)	141,000	81,723	6
Directorate - Corporate and Community Services	298,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	298,700	238,194	
Governance	159,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	159,800	15,690	
Insurance Premiums	651,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	651,500	712,029	
Risk Management - Operating Expenses	55,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,800	72,774	
Legal Expenses	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	61,434	
Indirect Costs	(2,265,100)	0	0	0	3,700	0	22,200	(2,239,200)	(1,698,822)	6
Total Operating Expenditure	243,300	0	26,100	0	70,000	0	0	339,400	318,852	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(233,000)	0	(26,100)	0	(66,300)	0	0	(325,400)	(307,605)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(233,000)	0	(26,100)	0	(66,300)	0	0	(325,400)	(307,605)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	65,700	0	26,100	0	66,300	0	0	158,100	66,700	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	16,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,500	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	66,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,000	0	
Transfer To Reserves	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	0	
Capital Purchases	6,200	0	26,100	0	66,300	0	0	98,600	66,700	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(226,800)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(226,800)	(240,905)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)										

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Community Development										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants - Community Development	2,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,300	2,193	
Fees and Charges - Community Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	532	
Byron Bay Senior Citizens Hall	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,033	
Mullum Civic Hall	37,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,200	28,331	
B'wick Mem. Hall	12,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,800	16,201	
B'wick Valley Com Centre	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	26,245	
Suffolk Park Comm. Hall	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	16,092	
South Golden Beach Community Centre	11,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	17,289	
Ocean Shores Community Centre GST Contribution	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	40,000	32,662	7
Byron Bay Library Exhibition Space S355 Committee	11,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	37,595	
Mullumbimby Pioneer Centre	3,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	3,445	
Bangalow Heritage House S355 Committee	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,100	2,332	
Total Operating Revenue	133,600	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	173,600	191,948	
Operating Expenditure										
Community Development and Assistance	376,100	0	43,200	0	8,800	0	0	428,100	402,844	
Bangalow Heritage House S355 Committee	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,100	5,231	
Ocean Shores Community Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	40,000	33,734	7
Byron Bay Senior Citizens Hall	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,445	
Mullumbimby Pioneer Centre	3,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,200	2,374	
Byron Bay Library Exhibition Space S355 Committee	65,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	36,524	
Mullumbimby Civic Hall	37,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,200	39,348	
Brunswick Memorial Hall	12,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,800	8,513	
Brunswick Valley Community Centre	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	21,127	
Suffolk Park Community Hall	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000	13,114	
South Golden Beach	11,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	6,337	
Section 356 Donations and Activities	469,700	0	29,800	0	0	0	(17,000)	482,500	383,003	7
New Years Eve Committee	20,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,200	9,072	
Youth Development	99,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	99,900	14,808	
Youth Activities	27,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,900	5,746	
Senior Citizens	7,800	0	0	0	0	0	(5,000)	2,800	2,068	7
Youth Policy and Action Plan	5,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,400	3,614	
Disability Access and Inclusion Plan	18,900	0	0	0	0	0	9,000	27,900	10,608	7
Cutural Plan	26,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,400	2,600	
Community Safety Projects	10,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,500	366	
Governance Contributions	14,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,400	11,889	
Indirect Costs	206,700	0	1,800	0	200	0	1,200	209,900	156,150	
Total Operating Expenditure	1,469,200	0	74,800	0	9,000	0	28,200	1,581,200	1,176,514	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,335,600)	0	(74,800)	0	(9,000)	0	11,800	(1,407,600)	(984,567)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,335,600)	0	(74,800)	0	(9,000)	0	11,800	(1,407,600)	(984,567)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017									
Program: Community Development									
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Capital Movements									
Add:- Capital Income									
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	103,900	0	0	0	8,800	0	14,000	126,700	25,246
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	8,600	0	43,200	0	0	0	0	51,800	48,740
Less:- Capital Expenditure									
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	112,500	0	43,200	0	8,800	0	14,000	178,500	73,986
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,223,100)	0	(31,600)	0	(200)	0	25,800	(1,229,100)	(910,580)

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Sandhills										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Sandhills Operating Grants	675,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	675,900	524,064	
Fees and Charges - Sandhills	727,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	727,600	526,596	
Total Operating Revenue	1,403,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,403,500	1,050,659	
Operating Expenditure										
Sandhills - Salaries & Overheads	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	1,108	
Sandhills - Operating Expenses	1,204,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,204,800	940,649	
Debt Servicing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Costs	210,900	0	(53,800)	0	400	0	(500)	157,000	124,550	8
Total Operating Expenditure	1,417,700	0	(53,800)	0	400	0	(500)	1,363,800	1,066,306.79	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,200)	0	53,800	0	(400)	0	500	39,700	(15,647)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,200)	0	53,800	0	(400)	0	500	39,700	(15,647)	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	14,200	0	9,300	0	0	0	0	23,500	16,095	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer to Reserves	0	0	53,800	0	(400)	0	500	53,900	0	8
Capital Purchases	0	0	9,300	0	0	0	0	9,300	16,095	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	14,200	0	(53,800)	0	400	0	(500)	(39,700)	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(15,647)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Other Childrens Services										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Vacation Care Operating Grants - Byron	81,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	81,600	65,407	
Vacation Care Operating Grants - Brunswick	50,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,500	35,868	
Vacation Care Operating Grants - Mullumbimby	27,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,200	16,754	
After School Care - Byron Bay	37,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,700	23,618	
After School Care Operating Grants - Brunswick	35,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,600	17,082	
After School Care - Mullumbimby	23,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,800	23,337	
REACH Parent Support Program	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Fees and Charges - Vacation Care	95,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	95,100	72,500	
Fees and charges - After School Care	74,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	74,600	47,891	
Total Operating Revenue	426,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	426,100	302,457	
Operating Expenditure										
Outside of School Hours Care	44,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	44,500	48,123	
After School Care - Byron	57,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	57,900	49,589	
After School Care - Brunswick	60,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,100	39,529	
After School Care - Mullumbimby	32,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,500	31,424	
Vacation Care - Byron	56,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,400	58,659	
Vacation Care - Brunswick	72,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	72,700	38,689	
Vacation Care - Mullumbimby	46,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	46,200	27,687	
Indirect Costs	57,900	0	3,400	0	100	0	(800)	60,600	45,550	9
Total Operating Expenditure	428,200	0	3,400	0	100	0	(800)	430,900	339,251	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,100)	0	(3,400)	0	(100)	0	800	(4,800)	(36,794)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,100)	0	(3,400)	0	(100)	0	800	(4,800)	(36,794)	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	2,100	0	3,400	0	100	0	0	5,600	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer to Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	800	800	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	2,100	0	3,400	0	100	0	(800)	4,800	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(36,794)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Library Services										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants - Libraries	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,537	
Other Income - Libraries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Operating Revenue	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	60,537	
Operating Expenditure										
Administration Expenses - Libraries	1,254,400	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	1,264,400	942,550	10
Library Maintenance and Overheads	182,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	182,300	134,078	
Debt Servicing	318,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	318,200	159,429	
Indirect Costs	47,800	0	26,300	0	300	0	1,200	75,600	52,287	10
Support Services Costs										
Total Operating Expenditure	1,802,700	0	26,300	0	300	0	11,200	1,840,500	1,288,345	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,742,700)	0	(26,300)	0	(300)	0	(11,200)	(1,780,500)	(1,227,808)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,742,700)	0	(26,300)	0	(300)	0	(11,200)	(1,780,500)	(1,227,808)	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000	37,261	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	82,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,700	39,801	
Transfer to Reserves		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(82,700)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(82,700)	(2,540)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,825,400)	0	(26,300)	0	(300)	0	(11,200)	(1,863,200)	(1,230,348)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Infrastructure Services Directorate Summary

Director: Phil Holloway

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Supervision & Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asset Management Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Projects & Commercial Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emergency Services	226,300	0	0	0	99,300	0	0	325,600	242,237
Depot Services and Fleet Management	3,294,300	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	3,319,300	2,724,540
Local Roads and Drainage	2,964,300	0	0	0	330,000	0	400,000	3,694,300	3,098,323
Roads and Traffic Authority	659,800	0	(11,500)	0	899,300	0	0	1,547,600	1,679,446
Open Spaces and Recreation	833,900	0	0	0	28,000	0	0	861,900	724,168
Quarries	338,700	0	(300,000)	0	0	0	(33,700)	5,000	4,993
Waste & Recycling Services	7,275,100	0	107,200	0	(52,400)	0	197,000	7,526,900	6,972,663
Cavanbah Centre	328,800	0	0	0	0	0	27,900	356,700	261,710
First Sun Holiday Park	2,994,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,994,200	2,685,667
Suffolk Park Holiday Park	925,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	925,900	820,578
Facilities Management	963,700	0	29,800	0	0	0	(17,000)	976,500	797,712
Total Operating Revenue	20,805,000		(174,500)	0	1,304,200	0	599,200	22,533,900	20,012,036
Operating Expenditure									
Supervision & Administration	178,300	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	92,700	11,539
Asset Management Planning	121,100	0	200	0	0	0	0	121,300	99,564
Projects & Commercial Development	238,100	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	240,800	137,487
Emergency Services	732,100	0	32,900	0	65,200	0	200	830,400	578,886
Depot Services and Fleet Management	2,697,900	0	(32,000)	0	30,100	0	46,600	2,742,600	2,048,112
Local Roads and Drainage	6,572,300	0	(24,500)	0	496,500	75,000	323,600	7,442,900	5,830,591
Roads and Traffic Authority	1,005,900	0	(34,900)	0	1,091,500	0	(600)	2,061,900	1,379,374
Open Spaces and Recreation	4,988,000	0	300	0	65,800	0	60,300	5,114,400	4,043,372
Quarries	353,700	0	(274,900)	0	100	0	14,200	93,100	87,452
Waste & Recycling Services	6,479,200	0	91,300	0	1,400	0	(7,600)	6,564,300	4,288,268
Cavanbah Centre	828,600	0	13,300	0	100	0	27,400	869,400	666,445
First Sun Holiday Park	2,397,000	0	30,300	0	(6,900)	0	(800)	2,419,600	1,817,389
Suffolk Park Holiday Park	915,000	0	11,400	0	200	0	(300)	926,300	630,440
Facilities Management	2,953,700	0	39,100	0	20,700	0	(569,400)	2,444,100	1,624,397
Total Operating Expenditure	30,460,900	0	(144,800)	0	1,679,100	75,000	(106,400)	31,963,800	23,243,317
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(9,655,900)	0	(29,700)	0	(374,900)	(75,000)	705,600	(9,429,900)	(3,231,282)

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Infrastructure Services Directorate Summary

Director: Phil Holloway

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(9,655,900)	0	(29,700)	0	(374,900)	(75,000)	705,700	(9,429,800)	(3,231,282)
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS									
Add:- Capital Income									
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	21,548,600	0	120,200	0	234,000	75,000	(872,000)	21,105,800	6,487,536
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	9,104,400	0	1,528,700	0	(2,304,000)	0	89,700	8,418,800	6,719,509
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	440,500	0	236,900	0	20,000	0	19,500	716,900	290,524
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	54,000	0	0	54,000	54,000
Loan Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions	15,912,900	0	2,308,100	0	(9,567,800)	0	(2,050,000)	6,603,200	3,343,008
Sale of Assets	1,673,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,673,000	33,878
Less:- Capital Expenditure									
Loan Principal Repayments	679,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	679,000	429,319
Transfer To Reserves	13,623,200	0	65,500	0	(37,300)	0	865,900	14,517,300	89,278
Transfer to Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Purchases	39,172,600	0	4,276,500	0	(11,866,900)	0	(2,945,800)	28,636,400	18,560,939
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,795,400)	0	(148,100)	0	340,400	75,000	(732,900)	(5,261,000)	(2,151,081)
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,451,300)	0	(177,800)	0	(34,500)	0	(27,300)	(14,690,900)	(5,382,362)

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Supervision & Administration										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Expenditure										
Directorate - Construction and Maintenance	723,100	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	637,500	462,943	
Asset Management	103,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	103,300	58,090	
Open Space & Recreation - Salaries & Oncosts	527,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	527,400	406,164	
Depot Services and Management	262,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	262,600	201,843	
Design and Survey	336,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	336,100	231,549	
Other Operating Expenses	50,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,800	19,553	
Indirect Costs	(1,825,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,825,000)	(1,368,603)	11
Total Operating Expenditure	178,300	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	92,700	11,539	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	178,300	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	92,700	(11,539)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	178,300	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	92,700	(11,539)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	178,300	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	92,700	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions										
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	178,300	0	0	0	(85,600)	0	0	92,700	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(11,539)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Asset Management Planning										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Expenditure										
Section 94 Expenses	121,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,700	94,109	
Other Asset Management Planning Costs	60,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,500	41,994	
Asset Management Planning	439,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	439,900	339,087	
Indirect Costs	(501,000)	0	200	0	0	0	0	(500,800)	(375,625)	
Total Operating Expenditure	121,100	0	200	0	0	0	0	121,300	99,564	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(121,100)	0	(200)	0	0	0	0	(121,300)	(99,564)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(121,100)	0	(200)	0	0	0	0	(121,300)	(99,564)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										12
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	1,513,500	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	1,548,500	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	121,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,700	94,109	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sale of Assets	1,673,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,673,000	33,878	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	1,673,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,673,000	33,878	
Capital Purchases	1,513,500	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	1,548,500	1,376,542	12
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	121,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,700	(1,282,433)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	600	0	(200)	0	0	0	0	400	(1,381,997)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Projects & Commercial Development										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Expenditure										
Projects & Commercial Development	131,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	131,300	82,854	
Other Projects & Commercial Development Expenses	39,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,000	2,093	
Indirect Costs	67,800	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	70,500	52,540	
Total Operating Expenditure	238,100	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	240,800	137,487	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	238,100	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	240,800	137,487	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	238,100	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	240,800	137,487	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	238,100	0	2,700	0	0	0	0	240,800	137,487	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Emergency Services										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants	166,300	0	0	0	34,300	0	0	200,600	200,563	
Other Income	0	0	0	0	65,000	0	0	65,000	41,674	
Operating Grants	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	60,000	0	
Total Operating Revenue	226,300	0	0	0	99,300	0	0	325,600	242,237	
Operating Expenditure										
Contributions	297,000	0	27,800	0	0	0	0	324,800	324,785	
Telephone Calls	18,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,700	3,534	
Telephone Rental	5,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,100	7,502	
Vehicle Petrol and Oil	32,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	32,300	12,971	
Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs	21,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,200	23,427	
Operating Expenses	68,300	0	0	0	65,000	0	0	133,300	83,698	
Combined Local Emergency Management Committee (LEM)	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	10,150	
State Emergency Services	16,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,300	1,505	
Flood Mitigation	112,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	112,100	9,800	
Indirect Costs	131,100	0	5,100	0	200	0	200	136,600	101,515	13
Total Operating Expenditure	732,100	0	32,900	0	65,200	0	200	830,400	578,886	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(505,800)	0	(32,900)	0	34,100	0	(200)	(504,800)	(336,649)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(505,800)	0	(32,900)	0	34,100	0	(200)	(504,800)	(336,649)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves										
Less:- Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases										
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(505,800)	0	(32,900)	0	34,100	0	(200)	(504,800)	(336,649)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Depot & Fleet Management										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Depot Services - Fees and Charges - External	5,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,200	4,100	
Fleet Management - Contributions	252,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	252,000	204,989	
Depot Services - Fees and Charges - Internal	297,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	297,700	223,281	
Fleet Management - Fees and Charges	2,739,400	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	2,764,400	2,292,170	14
Total Operating Revenue	3,294,300	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	3,319,300	2,724,540	
Operating Expenditure										
Depot Operating Expenses	450,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	470,800	376,459	14
Fleet Management Operating Expenses	118,700	0	0	0	30,000	0	20,000	175,700	160,042	14
Plant Running Expense (Ausfleet)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	104,199	
Plant Running Expense Control	1,699,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,699,500	1,105,734	
Indirect Costs - Fleet Management	428,900	0	(32,000)	0	100	0	(400)	396,600	301,678	14
Total Operating Expenditure	2,697,900	0	(32,000)	0	30,100	0	46,600	2,742,600	2,048,112	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	596,400	0	32,000	0	(30,100)	0	(21,600)	576,700	676,428	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	596,400	0	32,000	0	(30,100)	0	(21,600)	576,700	676,428	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	1,086,200	0	(32,000)	0	30,100	0	(400)	1,083,900	5,125	14
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions										
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	596,400	0	0	0	0	0	(22,000)	574,400	0	14
Capital Purchases	1,086,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,086,200	5,125	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(596,400)	0	(32,000)	0	30,100	0	21,600	(576,700)	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	676,428	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Local Roads & Drainage										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants	53,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	53,500	0	
Paid Parking Income	2,300,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	200,000	2,800,000	2,260,137	15
Stormwater Management Service Charge	292,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	292,000	292,897	
Coupon Parking Resident Stickers	300,000	0	0	0	0	0	200,000	500,000	496,265	15
Fees and Charges	8,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,800	4,505	
Private Works Income	10,000	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	40,000	44,518	
Total Operating Revenue	2,964,300	0	0	0	330,000	0	400,000	3,694,300	3,098,323	
Operating Expenditure										
Urban Drainage Maintenance - Planned	299,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	299,600	50,649	
Urban Drainage Maintenance - Unplanned	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	196,925	
Rural Drainage Maintenance - Planned	108,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	108,200	88,923	
Rural Drainage Maintenance - Unplanned	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	587	
Urban Roads Maintenance - Planned	502,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	502,200	323,289	
Urban Roads Maintenance - Unplanned	287,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	287,200	190,806	
Urban Roads Cleaning - Planned	347,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	347,400	330,154	
Lighting - Planned	50,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,400	26,600	
CCTV	1,379,900	0	0	0	78,800	0	0	1,458,700	1,078,408	
Sealed Rural Roads - Planned	347,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	347,400	365,655	
Unsealed Rural Roads - Planned	99,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	99,900	57,155	
Bridge Maintenance - Planned	31,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	31,300	6,784	
Footpaths - Planned	154,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	154,300	170,970	
Sign Maintenance - Planned	10,000	0	0	0	30,000	0	0	40,000	36,227	
Private Works	516,300	0	0	0	385,600	75,000	300,000	1,276,900	901,115	15
Paid Parking Expenses	148,200	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	178,200	268,053	15
Other Expenses - Planned	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000	99	
Stormwater Management - Planned	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	
Community Festivals Costs	150,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	150,300	101,382	
Debt Servicing Costs	2,073,700	0	(24,500)	0	2,100	0	3,600	2,054,900	1,539,957	15
Indirect Costs	53,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	53,000	96,793	
Byron Bay Stormwater Drainage Maintenance	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	(10,000)	0	0	15
Park and Ride Trial										
Total Operating Expenditure	6,572,300	0	(24,500)	0	496,500	75,000	323,600	7,442,900	5,830,591	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,608,000)	0	24,500	0	(166,500)	(75,000)	76,400	(3,748,600)	(2,732,268)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,608,000)	0	24,500	0	(166,500)	(75,000)	76,400	(3,748,600)	(2,732,268)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Local Roads & Drainage										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	7,500,300	0	86,800	0	(2,300)	75,000	387,100	8,046,900	4,509,762	15
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	7,039,000	0	921,700	0	(2,520,000)	0	(768,800)	4,671,900	4,844,569	15
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	54,200	0	236,900	0	0	0	40,500	331,600	290,524	15
Capital Grants and Contributions	15,276,900	0	2,673,500	0	(9,580,800)	0	(2,050,000)	6,319,600	2,888,134	15
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	55,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,800	39,127	
Transfer To Reserves	2,941,300	0	0	0	0	0	400,000	3,341,300	49,300	15
Transfer to Unexpended Grants	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer to Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	29,885,800	0	4,072,900	0	(12,455,900)	0	(2,723,200)	18,779,600	13,190,283	15
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,012,500)	0	(154,000)	0	352,800	75,000	(68,000)	(2,806,700)	(745,722)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,620,500)	0	(129,500)	0	186,300	0	8,400	(6,555,300)	(3,477,991)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: RMS										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
External Contributions	659,800	0	(11,500)	0	899,300	0	0	1,547,600	1,679,446	
Total Operating Revenue	659,800	0	(11,500)	0	899,300	0	0	1,547,600	1,679,446	
Operating Expenditure										
Regional Road 306 - Planned	301,500	0	(11,300)	0	0	0	0	290,200	34,602	
Regional Roads 545 - Planned	286,900	0	(20,000)	0	0	0	0	266,900	346,526	
Regional Roads 679 - Planned	47,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	47,000	68,375	
Regional Roads 689 - Planned	24,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,200	31,585	
Indirect Costs	346,300	0	(3,600)	0	200	0	(600)	342,300	257,472	16
Natural Disaster Jan 2015	0	0	0	0	82,000	0	0	82,000	82,077	
Natural Disaster June 2016	0	0	0	0	1,009,300	0	0	1,009,300	558,737	
Total Operating Expenditure	1,005,900	0	(34,900)	0	1,091,500	0	(600)	2,061,900	1,379,374	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(346,100)	0	23,400	0	(192,200)	0	600	(514,300)	300,071	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(346,100)	0	23,400	0	(192,200)	0	600	(514,300)	300,071	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	2,200	0	6,000	0	0	0	0	8,200	5,209	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	60,000	0	0	0	0	60,000	52,833	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	(21,000)	39,000	0	16
Capital Grants and Contributions	311,000	0	(140,400)	0	0	0	0	170,600	341,238	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	373,200	0	(54,400)	0	0	0	(21,000)	297,800	252,292	16
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	(20,000)	0	0	0	0	(20,000)	146,987	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(346,100)	0	3,400	0	(192,200)	0	600	(534,300)	447,058	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Open Space and Recreation										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Community - Licence Fees - Temporary	2,200	0	0	0	10,700	0	0	12,900	11,511	
Operational - Licence Fees - Temporary	7,600	0	0	0	(300)	0	0	7,300	3,779	
Crown - Licence Fees Temporary Use	15,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,100	18,720	
Other - Licence Fees - Access	109,700	0	0	0	(200)	0	0	109,500	86,455	
Tyagarah Aerodrome	79,400	0	0	0	5,800	0	0	85,200	99,480	
Operating Grants	214,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	214,200	219,540	
User Charges - Sportsfield Income	10,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,300	7,608	
User Charges - Tennis Court Income	3,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,400	845	
Other User Charges	195,800	0	0	0	12,000	0	0	207,800	113,097	
Cemetery Fees and Charges	196,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	196,200	163,133	
Total Operating Revenue	833,900	0	0	0	28,000	0	0	861,900	724,168	
Operating Expenditure										
Bangalow Pool	6,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,900	113	
Operational Lease/Rental Contracts	13,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,600	12,665	
Streets and Parks - Planned	337,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	337,800	253,350	
Parks & Reserves Maintenance Council	1,477,200	0	0	0	0	0	27,000	1,504,200	1,169,258	17
Parks & Reserves Maintenance Crown	212,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	212,200	227,832	
Tennis Court Maintenance	3,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,500	3,201	
Byron Bay Recreational Sports Fields	82,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,200	75,533	
New Brighton Sports Fields	22,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,600	42,968	
Suffolk Park Sports Fields	12,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,200	29,396	
Bangalow Sports Fields	94,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	94,200	89,402	
Mullumbimby Recreational Sports Fields	23,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,600	35,803	
Mullumbimby Pine Avenue Sports Fields	39,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	39,300	22,258	
Eureka - Soccer - Crown	1,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,100	0	
Brunswick Heads Sports Fields	66,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,900	66,185	
Open Space & Recreation Projects	0	0	50,000	0	2,200	0	17,000	69,200	12	17
Parks - Other Expenses	314,400	0	0	0	20,000	0	15,000	349,400	257,964	
Bushfire Hazard Reduction	33,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	33,100	23,702	
Cont to Surf Life Saving - Non Inco Crown Res Plan	510,900	0	0	0	28,000	0	0	538,900	538,925	
Natural Disaster PW 4 June 2016	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,318	
Beach Maintenance	54,000	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	69,000	38,705	
Byron Bay Cemetery	49,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	49,100	34,725	
Mullumbimby Cemetery	104,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	104,600	91,096	
Clunes Cemetery	19,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,900	16,056	
Bangalow Cemetery	28,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,900	27,545	
Debt Servicing Costs	78,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	78,900	56,956	
Indirect Costs	1,067,500	0	(49,700)	0	600	0	1,300	1,019,700	769,557	17
Aerodrome Costs	190,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	190,800	70,912	
BRSCC Legal's and Recovery Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bush Regeneration Team	142,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	142,600	86,934	
Total Operating Expenditure	4,988,000	0	300	0	65,800	0	60,300	5,114,400	4,043,372	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Open Space and Recreation										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,154,100)	0	(300)	0	(37,800)	0	(60,300)	(4,252,500)	(3,319,204)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,154,100)	0	(300)	0	(37,800)	0	(60,300)	(4,252,500)	(3,319,204)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	1,569,400	0	(14,500)	0	187,000	0	85,500	1,827,400	670,949.71	17
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	1,506,900	0	297,000	0	191,000	0	958,500	2,953,400	1,632,984	17
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	38,500	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	58,500	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	54,000	0	0	54,000	54,000	
Loan income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	325,000	0	(225,000)	0	0	0	0	100,000	113,636	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	155,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	155,300	115,629	
Transfer To Reserves	257,000	0	0	0	15,100	0	0	272,100	0	
Capital Purchases	2,936,800	0	179,000	0	432,000	0	1,004,200	4,552,000	2,442,029	17
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	90,700	0	(121,500)	0	4,900	0	39,800	13,900	(86,087)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,063,400)	0	(121,800)	0	(32,900)	0	(20,500)	(4,238,600)	(3,405,291)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Quarry										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Quarry Income	338,700	0	(300,000)	0	0	0	(33,700)	5,000	4,993	18
Total Operating Revenue	338,700	0	(300,000)	0	0	0	(33,700)	5,000	4,993	
Operating Expenditure										
Myocum Quarry Operating Expenses	338,700	0	(280,000)	0	0	0	14,200	72,900	73,012	18
Indirect Costs	15,000	0	5,100	0	100	0	0	20,200	14,440	
Total Operating Expenditure	353,700	0	(274,900)	0	100	0	14,200	93,100	87,452	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(15,000)	0	(25,100)	0	(100)	0	(47,900)	(88,100)	(82,459)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(15,000)	0	(25,100)	0	(100)	0	(47,900)	(88,100)	(82,459)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	15,000	0	25,100	0	100	0	47,900	88,100	82,459	18
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions										
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	15,000	0	25,100	0	100	0	47,900	88,100	82,459	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Waste & Recycling										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 42,825	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants	93,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	93,300	62,398	19
Fees and Charges - Domestic	3,531,800	0	0	0	0	0	115,000	3,646,800	3,649,998	
Collection & Disposal Charges - External Users	1,867,300	0	0	0	0	0	22,000	1,889,300	1,759,727	
Collection & Disposal Charges - Internal Users	408,600	0	0	0	(52,400)	0	0	356,200	254,741	
Other Income	47,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	47,300	33,519	
Waste Disposal Charges - External Customers	1,326,800	0	107,200	0	0	0	60,000	1,494,000	1,212,281	19
Total Operating Revenue	7,275,100	0	107,200	0	(52,400)	0	197,000	7,526,900	6,972,663	
Operating Expenditure										
Domestic Waste Management	4,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,500	0	19
Indirect Costs - Internal Charge	250,200	0	73,800	0	1,400	0	(1,700)	323,700	233,775	
Myocum Landfill	518,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	518,700	305,738	
Myocum Transfer Station	2,170,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,170,400	1,553,632	
Kerbside Collection	2,740,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,740,800	1,747,142	
Other Expenditure	351,400	0	43,000	0	0	0	0	394,400	178,270	19
Indirect Costs	290,900	0	(25,500)	0	0	0	(5,900)	259,500	202,238	
Debt Servicing Costs	152,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	152,300	67,473	
Total Operating Expenditure	6,479,200	0	91,300	0	1,400	0	(7,600)	6,564,300	4,288,268	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	795,900	0	15,900	0	(53,800)	0	204,600	962,600	2,684,395	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	795,900	0	15,900	0	(53,800)	0	204,600	962,600	2,684,395	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										19
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	7,112,600	0	205,300	0	1,400	0	(181,000)	7,138,300	644,303	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	250,000	0	0	0	0	250,000	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	267,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	267,800	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	283,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	283,200	154,631	19
Transfer To Reserves	7,281,200	0	107,200	0	(52,400)	0	197,000	7,533,000	6,100	
Capital Purchases	618,000	0	364,000	0	0	0	(173,400)	808,600	644,303	19
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(802,000)	0	(15,900)	0	53,800	0	(204,600)	(968,700)	(160,731)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(6,100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(6,100)	2,523,664	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Cavanbah Centre

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Multipurpose Centre Room Hire Charges	75,500	0	0	0	0	0	19,500	95,000	67,650	20
Multipurpose Centre Court 1 Hire Charges	78,400	0	0	0	0	0	(20,000)	58,400	43,824	20
Multipurpose Centre Court 2 Hire Charges	47,600	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	53,600	39,695	20
Multipurpose Centre Other Charges	121,700	0	0	0	0	0	13,400	135,100	98,639	20
Multipurpose Centre Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sportfields User Charges	5,600	0	0	0	0	0	9,000	14,600	11,902	20
Total Operating Revenue	328,800	0	0	0	0	0	27,900	356,700	261,710	
Operating Expenditure										
Multipurpose Centre Management Costs	195,100	0	0	0	0	0	65,000	260,100	195,257	20
Multipurpose Centre Building Maintenance	25,700	0	0	0	0	0	(3,000)	22,700	18,505	20
Multipurpose Centre Operational Costs	153,500	0	20,000	0	0	0	37,000	210,500	201,796	20
Various Grounds Maintenance	230,600	0	0	0	0	0	(71,000)	159,600	110,209	20
Debt Servicing	73,400	0	(6,700)	0	0	0	0	73,400	32,214	20
Indirect Costs	150,300	0	0	0	100	0	(600)	143,100	108,465	20
Total Operating Expenditure	828,600	0	13,300	0	100	0	27,400	869,400	666,445	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(499,800)	0	(13,300)	0	(100)	0	500	(512,700)	(404,736)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(499,800)	0	(13,300)	0	(100)	0	500	(512,700)	(404,736)	
Capital Movements										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	24,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,200	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	70,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,700	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	13,000	0	0	13,000	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure	40,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,300	17,631	
Loan Principal Repayments					0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer to Reserves	144,900	0	0	0	22,000	0	0	166,900	75,090	
Capital Purchases										
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(90,300)	0	0	0	(9,000)	0	0	(99,300)	(92,721)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(590,100)	0	(13,300)	0	(9,100)	0	500	(612,000)	(497,456)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: First Sun Holiday Park										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
First Sun Accommodation Income	2,973,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,973,600	2,651,205	
First Sun Sundry Income	20,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,600	34,462	
Total Operating Revenue	2,994,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,994,200	2,685,667	
Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenses - First Sun Caravan Park	1,443,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,443,400	1,087,539	
Debt Servicing Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Costs	953,600	0	30,300	0	(6,900)	0	(800)	976,200	729,850	21
Total Operating Expenditure	2,397,000	0	30,300	0	(6,900)	0	(800)	2,419,600	1,817,389	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	597,200	0	(30,300)	0	6,900	0	800	574,600	868,278	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	597,200	0	(30,300)	0	6,900	0	800	574,600	868,278	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	672,000	0	0	0	(6,900)	0	(260,000)	405,100	274,458	21
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	597,200	0	(30,300)	0	0	0	800	567,700	0	21
Capital Purchases	672,000	0	0	0	0	0	(260,000)	412,000	274,458	21
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(597,200)	0	30,300	0	(6,900)	0	(800)	(574,600)	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	868,278	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Suffolk Park Holiday Park										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Suffolk Park Accommodation Income	897,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	897,200	764,911	
Suffolk Park Sundry Income	28,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,700	55,667	
Total Operating Revenue	925,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	925,900	820,578	
Operating Expenditure										
Operating Expenses - Suffolk Park	791,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	791,100	530,390	
Debt Servicing Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Indirect Costs	123,900	0	11,400	0	200	0	(300)	135,200	100,050	
Total Operating Expenditure	915,000	0	11,400	0	200	0	(300)	926,300	630,440	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	10,900	0	(11,400)	0	(200)	0	300	(400)	190,138	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	10,900	0	(11,400)	0	(200)	0	300	(400)	190,138	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income	990,000	0	(300,000)	0	200	0	(540,300)	149,900	33,647	22
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Loan Income										
Less:- Capital Expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Loan Principal Repayments										
Transfer To Reserves	10,900	0	(11,400)	0	0	0	0	(500)	0	
Capital Purchases	990,000	0	(300,000)	0	0	0	(540,000)	150,000	33,647	22
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(10,900)	0	11,400	0	200	0	(300)	400	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	190,138	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Facilities Management										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Community - Lease/ Rental Agreements	188,600	0	500	0	0	0	0	189,100	139,754	23
Community - User Fees and Charges	144,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	144,600	109,332	
Operational - Lease/ Rental Agreements	208,100	0	29,300	0	0	0	(17,000)	220,400	184,660	
Crown - Lease/ Rental Agreements	185,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	185,700	139,170	
Crown - User Fees and Charges	134,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	134,300	119,527	
Other - Lease/ Rental Agreements	102,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,400	105,269	
Total Operating Revenue	963,700	0	29,800	0	0	0	(17,000)	976,500	797,712	
Operating Expenditure										
Property Management	126,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	126,700	81,297	23
Council Administration Centre Operations	499,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	499,900	356,038	
Byron Pool	345,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	345,600	258,851	
Mullumbimby Pool	387,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	387,800	234,740	
Other Property Expenses	73,800	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	93,800	1,527	
Countrylink Building, Byron Bay	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	761	
Debt Servicing	132,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	132,800	72,219	23
Indirect Costs	(329,700)	0	39,100	0	700	0	(900)	(290,800)	(222,835)	
Community Buildings Maint - Special Rate Program	839,700	0	0	0	0	0	(618,500)	221,200	155,390	
Community - Lease/Rental Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Community - Maintenance - Preventative	56,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	56,200	34,215	
Community - Maintenance - Unplanned	106,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	106,300	64,695	
Community - Services	25,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,400	10,768	
Community - Fees and Charges	203,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	203,700	195,261	
Operational - Maintenance - Preventative	4,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,400	541	
Operational - Maintenance - Unplanned	5,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,900	518	
Operational - Services	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	900	0	
Crown - Maintenance - Unplanned	40,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,000	9,594	
Other Lease/Rental Contracts	26,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,500	20,076	
Administration Costs	3,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,400	0	
Public Toilets Council	200,500	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	225,500	249,523	
Public Toilets Crown	203,900	0	0	0	0	0	25,000	228,900	101,217	23
Total Operating Expenditure	2,953,700	0	39,100	0	20,700	0	(569,400)	2,444,100	1,624,397	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,990,000)	0	(9,300)	0	(20,700)	0	552,400	(1,467,600)	(826,685)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,990,000)	0	(9,300)	0	(20,700)	0	552,400	(1,467,600)	(826,685)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Facilities Management										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	884,900	0	143,500	0	110,000	0	(445,800)	692,600	261,625	23
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	366,100	0	0	0	25,000	0	(100,000)	291,100	95,015	23
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	20,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	144,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	144,400	102,301	
Transfer To Reserves	266,200	0	0	0	0	0	290,100	556,300	0	23
Capital Purchases	952,200	0	15,000	0	135,000	0	(267,400)	834,800	267,171	23
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(91,800)	0	128,500	0	0	0	(566,500)	(531,800)	(12,832)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,061,800)	0	119,200	0	(20,700)	0	(16,100)	(1,999,400)	(839,517)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Sustainable Environment & Economy Directorate Summary Director: Shannon Burt										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Development & Certification	2,182,800	0	0	0	110,000	0	30,000	2,322,800	1,775,059	
Land & Natural Environment	221,300	0	51,600	0	3,000	0	20,000	295,900	189,874	
Environmental Health Services	1,792,400	0	29,600	0	0	0	0	1,822,000	1,376,469	
Economic Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	215,000	215,000	138,399	
Total Operating Revenue	4,196,500	0	81,200	0	113,000	0	265,000	4,655,700	3,479,801	
Operating Expenditure										
Development & Certification	4,611,500	0	(69,300)	0	110,800	0	6,200	4,659,200	3,480,270	
Land & Natural Environment	2,117,600	0	35,600	147,900	24,500	0	(4,400)	2,321,200	1,466,938	
Environmental Health Services	2,280,400	0	(36,500)	0	400	0	1,000	2,245,300	1,594,659	
Economic Development	718,500	0	21,200	0	100	0	254,700	994,500	632,034	
Total Operating Expenditure	9,728,000	0	(49,000)	147,900	135,800	0	257,500	10,220,200	7,173,900	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(5,531,500)	0	130,200	(147,900)	(22,800)	0	7,500	(5,564,500)	(3,694,100)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(5,531,500)	0	130,200	(147,900)	(22,800)	0	7,500	(5,564,500)	(3,694,100)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	729,600	0	0	75,900	0	0	(22,300)	783,200	202,964	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	30,000	0	0	72,000	0	0	10,000	112,000	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	170,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	170,000	132,304	
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,817,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,817,000	1,286,056	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	2,418,000	0	16,700	0	0	0	0	2,434,700	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	328,600	0	(16,700)	147,900	0	0	(12,300)	447,500	1,601,324	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(5,202,900)	0	113,500	0	(22,800)	0	(4,800)	(5,117,000)	(2,092,776)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Development & Certification										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Fees and Charges - Commercial Property	121,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	121,000	92,955	
Fees and Charges - Regulatory	770,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	770,000	587,719	
Fees and Charges - Discretionary	101,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	101,000	76,568	
Fees and Charges - Discretionary	1,182,800	0	0	0	110,000	0	30,000	1,322,800	1,015,458	24
Customer Service	8,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000	2,359	
Total Operating Revenue	2,182,800	0	0	0	110,000	0	30,000	2,322,800	1,775,059	
Operating Expenditure										
Directorate & Managers-Planning, Development & Envt	664,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	664,800	482,189	
Development Assessment - Fast Track Team	756,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	756,200	609,412	
Salaries - Planning	81,600	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	181,600	130,167	
Other Assessment Expenses	103,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	103,600	44,113	
Indirect Costs	1,359,500	0	(69,300)	0	800	0	6,200	1,297,200	976,313	24
Building Certification Unit Employee Costs	964,300	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	974,300	705,118	
Footpath Dining	16,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,100	13,340	
Development Support & Administration	635,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	635,400	519,619	
Office Expenses	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	
Total Operating Expenditure	4,611,500	0	(69,300)	0	110,800	0	6,200	4,659,200	3,480,270	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,428,700)	0	69,300	0	(800)	0	23,800	(2,336,400)	(1,705,210)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,428,700)	0	69,300	0	(800)	0	23,800	(2,336,400)	(1,705,210)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	16,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,100	13,340	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,817,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,817,000	1,266,056	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	1,921,000	0	16,700	0	0	0	0	1,937,700	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(57,900)	0	(16,700)	0	0	0	0	(74,600)	1,279,396	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,486,600)	0	52,600	0	(800)	0	23,800	(2,411,000)	(425,814)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Planning Policy and Natural Environment										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants - Environmental Planning	53,000	0	39,100	0	0	0	20,000	112,100	59,082	25
Applicant Funded DCP's/LEP's	0	0	8,900	0	0	0	0	8,900	8,865	
Community Planning - Contributions	0	0	3,600	0	3,000	0	0	6,600	6,520	
Fees and Charges	168,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	168,300	115,408	
Applicant Funded Proposal for Byron Shire LES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Operating Revenue	221,300	0	51,600	0	3,000	0	20,000	295,900	189,874	
Operating Expenditure										
Employee and Office Expenses	1,036,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,036,900	739,554	25
Environmental Strategic Studies/Plans	263,300	0	0	147,900	6,200	0	42,900	460,300	103,315	
Environmental Levy Works and Services Program	202,200	0	0	0	0	0	(50,200)	152,000	98,820	25
Other Projects	10,300	0	13,600	0	18,000	0	0	41,900	37,330	
Tweed Byron Bush Futures Project	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(8,201)	
Council Funded Local Environment Plans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,400	
Koala Connections	70,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	70,100	71,226	
Applicant Funded Local Environment Plans	12,700	0	8,900	0	0	0	0	21,600	17,781	
Applicant Funded Proposal for Byron Shire LES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Grainoid Clay Heath Restoration Project	16,200	0	18,500	0	0	0	0	34,700	26,438	
Land for Wildlife - Restoring Rainforest	11,400	0	15,600	0	0	0	0	27,000	18,527	
Indirect Costs	494,500	0	(21,000)	0	300	0	2,900	476,700	357,747	
Total Operating Expenditure	2,117,600	0	35,600	147,900	24,500	0	(4,400)	2,321,200	1,466,938	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,896,300)	0	16,000	(147,900)	(21,500)	0	24,400	(2,025,300)	(1,277,064)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,896,300)	0	16,000	(147,900)	(21,500)	0	24,400	(2,025,300)	(1,277,064)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	450,000	0	0	75,900	0	0	(22,300)	503,600	188,467	25
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	72,000	0	0	10,000	82,000	0	25
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	108,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	108,900	131,476	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	352,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	352,300	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	206,600	0	0	147,900	0	0	(12,300)	342,200	319,943	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,689,700)	0	16,000	0	(21,500)	0	12,100	(1,683,100)	(957,121)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Environment & Compliance										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Fees and Charges - Discretionary	358,800	0	42,400	0	0	0	0	401,200	408,513	
Miscellaneous Revenues	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	8,580	
Compliance Fees & Charges	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	26,670	
Compliance Miscellaneous Revenues	15,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,100	23,555	
Fees and Charges - Regulated	13,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,400	17,038	
Fees and Charges - Discretionary	57,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	57,300	37,326	
Fines and Other Revenues	1,312,800	0	(12,800)	0	0	0	0	1,300,000	854,787	
Total Operating Revenue	1,792,400	0	29,600	0	0	0	0	1,822,000	1,376,469	
Operating Expenditure										
Health Employee Costs	495,400	0	0	0	(50,000)	0	0	445,400	309,885	
Compliance Employee Costs	283,200	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	333,200	294,370	
Operating Expenses	199,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	199,200	19,746	
Indirect Costs	600,700	0	(26,400)	0	400	0	1,000	575,700	434,022	26
Ranger Employee Costs	393,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	393,700	326,711	
Operating Expenses	197,000	0	(10,100)	0	0	0	0	186,900	146,193	
Public Order and Safety Operating Expenses	111,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	111,200	63,732	
Total Operating Expenditure	2,280,400	0	(36,500)	0	400	0	1,000	2,245,300	1,594,659	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(488,000)	0	66,100	0	(400)	0	(1,000)	(423,300)	(218,190)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(488,000)	0	66,100	0	(400)	0	(1,000)	(423,300)	(218,190)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	164,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	164,600	1,156	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	10,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,300	828	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	144,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	144,700	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	30,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,200	1,985	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(457,800)	0	66,100	0	(400)	0	(1,000)	(393,100)	(216,206)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Economic Development										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Sponsorship / Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	215,000	215,000	138,500	27
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(101)	
Total Operating Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	215,000	215,000	138,399	
Operating Expenditure										
Tourism	145,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	145,500	73,205	27
Support Services	175,100	0	(3,800)	0	100	0	(300)	171,100	128,953	
Economic Development and Tourism Coordinator	301,500	0	25,000	0	0	0	255,000	581,500	353,577	27
Economic Development	96,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	96,400	76,299	
Total Operating Expenditure	718,500	0	21,200	0	100	0	254,700	994,500	632,034	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(718,500)	0	(21,200)	0	(100)	0	(39,700)	(779,500)	(493,635)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(718,500)	0	(21,200)	0	(100)	0	(39,700)	(779,500)	(493,635)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	98,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	98,900	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	0	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Grants	20,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,800	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	149,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	149,700	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(568,800)	0	(21,200)	0	(100)	0	(39,700)	(629,800)	(493,635)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Infrastructure Services Directorate Summary - Water

Director: Phil Holloway

Program: Water Services

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Water Supply Management	9,075,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,075,400	5,173,131	0
Water Supply Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Revenue	9,075,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,075,400	5,173,131	
Operating Expenditure										
Water Supply Management	7,191,500	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	7,120,400	6,223,369	
Total Operating Expenditure	7,191,500	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	7,120,400	6,223,369	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,883,900	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	1,955,000	(1,050,238)	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,883,900	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	1,955,000	(1,050,238)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	1,277,700	0	131,000	0	287,000	250,000	(360,100)	1,585,600	553,228	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	8,777,100	0	(1,270,000)	0	1,740,900	0	(514,000)	8,734,000	4,668,188	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	600,000	423,148	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	2,483,900	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	2,555,000	0	
Capital Purchases	10,054,800	0	(1,139,000)	0	2,027,900	250,000	(874,100)	10,319,600	7,235,056	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,883,900)	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	(1,955,000)	(1,590,492)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(2,640,730)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Water Supply Management

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Operating Grants	102,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,500	81,423	
Rates and Service Availability Charges	2,245,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,245,100	2,261,057	
Water Consumption Charges	6,427,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,427,000	2,296,389	
Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	750	
Fees	169,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	169,800	224,449	
Private Works Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,115	
Extra Charges	17,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,300	15,728	
Interest on Investments	113,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	113,700	291,222	
Total Operating Revenue	9,075,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,075,400	5,173,131	
Management Expenditure										
Management & Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,223	
Engineering & Supervision	112,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	112,700	98,410	
S64 Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28,617	
Employee Costs - Compliance	65,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,500	2,025	
Employee Costs - Administration and Education	108,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	108,100	113,304	
Meter Reading Contract	37,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,300	30,668	
Training and Recruitment	10,300	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	20,300	7,523	
Administration Expenses	277,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	277,000	137,355	
Abandonments	10,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,600	11,153	
Indirect Costs	1,190,500	0	0	0	(7,300)	0	3,500	1,109,400	887,962	
General Maintenance	5,112,700	0	(77,300)	0	0	0	0	5,112,700	4,685,343	
Mullumbimby	266,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	266,800	217,788	
Total Operating Expenditure	7,191,500	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	7,120,400	6,223,369	
Management Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,883,900	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	1,955,000	(1,050,238)	
Management Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	1,883,900	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	1,955,000	(1,050,238)	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	280,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	110,000	43,085	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	220,000	0	(100,000)	0	40,000	0	0	160,000	115,622	
Developer Contributions	600,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	600,000	423,148	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Transfer To Reserves	2,483,900	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	2,555,000	0	
Capital Purchases	500,000	0	(100,000)	0	40,000	0	(170,000)	270,000	158,707	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,883,900)	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	(1,955,000)	423,148	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(627,090)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017									
Program: Water Supply - Capital Works Bangalow									
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS									
Add:- Capital Income									
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,132
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	613,400	0	(600,000)	0	1,200,000	0	0	1,213,400	0
Less:- Capital Expenditure									
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Purchases	613,400	0	(600,000)	0	1,200,000	0	0	1,213,400	27,132
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017									
Program: Water Supply - Capital Works Brunswick Heads									
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS									
Add:- Capital Income									
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	30,000	0	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Loan income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less:- Capital Expenditure									
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Purchases	30,000	0	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Water Supply - Capital Works Byron Bay

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	514,400	0	(115,700)	0	253,000	250,000	(190,100)	711,600	151,022	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	5,082,800	0	(510,000)	0	260,000	0	(410,000)	4,422,800	4,541,419	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	5,597,200	0	(625,700)	0	513,000	250,000	(600,100)	5,134,400	4,706,475	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(14,035)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(14,035)	

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Water Supply - Capital Works Mullumbimby

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	270,000	0	(240,000)	0	18,000	0	0	48,000	189,040	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	174,900	0	(60,000)	0	140,900	0	(104,000)	151,800	11,148	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	444,900	0	(300,000)	0	158,900	0	(104,000)	199,800	200,187	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Program: Water Supply - Capital Works Ocean Shores

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	183,300	0	516,700	0	16,000	0	0	716,000	142,949	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	2,686,000	0	0	0	100,000	0	0	2,786,000	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	2,869,300	0	516,700	0	116,000	0	0	3,502,000	2,142,555	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,686,000)	0	0	0	(100,000)	0	0	(2,786,000)	(1,999,606)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,686,000)	0	0	0	(100,000)	0	0	(2,786,000)	(1,999,606)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Infrastructure Services Directorate Summary - Sewerage										
Director: Phil Holloway										
Program: Sewerage Services										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Revenue										
Sewer Supply Management	15,474,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,474,500	12,404,482	
Sewer Supply Operations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Total Operating Revenue	15,474,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,474,500	12,404,482	
Operating Expenditure										
Sewer Supply Management	11,060,600	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	11,132,400	7,945,624	
Total Operating Expenditure	11,060,600	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	11,132,400	7,945,624	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	4,413,900	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	4,342,100	4,458,858	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	4,413,900	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	4,342,100	4,458,858	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves	3,427,500	0	(1,079,800)	0	359,300	0	(1,680,300)	1,026,700	230,128	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	4,688,600	0	(1,074,700)	0	2,449,800	0	(1,131,800)	4,931,900	3,601,909	
Transfer from Reserves - Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Loan income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400,000	2,517,325	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	1,669,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,669,100	1,087,725	
Transfer To Reserves	4,144,800	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	4,073,000	0	
Transfer To Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	8,116,100	0	(2,154,500)	0	2,809,100	0	(2,812,100)	5,958,600	3,931,456	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,413,900)	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	(4,342,100)	1,330,181	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,789,039	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Sewerage Services - Management

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
Operating Grants										
Rates and Service Availability Charges.	100,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,700	78,621	
User Charges	10,050,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,050,700	10,177,684	
Contributions	4,844,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,844,900	1,735,861	
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	750	
Private Works Income	285,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	285,300	163,267	
Extra Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest on Investments	30,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,700	34,244	
	162,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	162,200	214,056	
Total Operating Revenue	15,474,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,474,500	12,404,482	
Management Expenditure										
Management & Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,125	
Engineering & Supervision	112,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	112,700	98,042	
Engineering S64 Assessment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29,295	
Employee Costs - Compliance	65,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,500	2,025	
Employee Costs - Administration and Education	110,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	110,900	113,481	
Meter Reading Contract	34,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	34,300	25,025	
Training and Recruitment	2,200	0	0	0	20,000	0	0	22,200	6,844	
Administration Expenses	279,700	0	0	0	45,000	0	0	279,700	169,005	
Abandonments	7,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,300	33,890	
Other Expenses	2,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,200	0	
Debt Servicing	3,530,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,530,100	2,339,985	
Indirect Costs	1,390,300	0	2,200	0	2,800	0	1,800	1,397,100	1,094,196	
General Operation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Plant Running Expenses	66,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	66,500	21,199	
General Maintenance	5,458,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,458,900	4,003,260	
Private Works Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Byron Bay System	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,252	
Total Operating Expenditure	11,060,600	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	11,132,400	7,945,624	
Operating Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	4,413,900	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	4,342,100	4,458,858	
Operating Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	4,413,900	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	4,342,100	4,458,858	
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves - Internal Reserves	213,400	0	(100,000)	0	0	0	0	103,400	72,028	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	350,300	0	(150,000)	0	0	0	0	200,300	192,716	
Loan Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	1,400,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400,000	2,517,325	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	1,669,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,669,100	1,087,725	
Transfer To Reserves	4,144,800	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	4,073,000	0	
Capital Purchases	563,700	0	(250,000)	0	0	0	(10,000)	303,700	275,864	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,413,900)	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	(4,342,100)	1,418,481	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,877,339	

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

[illegible]

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Sewerage Supply - Capital Works Byron Bay

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves	250,000	0	0	0	109,300	0	(309,300)	50,000	35,226	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	1,227,200	0	650,000	0	459,800	0	(381,800)	1,955,200	1,862,656	
Loan Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	1,477,200	0	650,000	0	569,100	0	(691,100)	2,005,200	1,871,840	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,042	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26,042	

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Program: Sewerage Supply - Capital Works Mullumbimby

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves	489,900	0	(355,000)	0	0	0	0	134,900	(100,000)	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	790,800	0	(402,800)	0	0	0	0	388,000	176,246	
Loan Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	1,280,700	0	(757,800)	0	0	0	0	522,900	189,430	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(113,184)	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(113,184)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017										
Program: Sewerage Supply - Capital Works Ocean Shores										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17	Note
CAPITAL MOVEMENTS										
Add:- Capital Income										
Transfer from Reserves	509,200	0	(406,200)	0	500,000	0	(300,000)	303,000	107,401	
Transfer from Reserves - Developer Contributions	993,900	0	(993,900)	0	2,140,000	0	(750,000)	1,390,000	1,109,971	
Loan income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Grants and Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Developer Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Less:- Capital Expenditure										
Loan Principal Repayments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Transfer To Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Purchases	1,503,100	0	(1,400,100)	0	2,640,000	0	(1,050,000)	1,693,000	1,217,373	
Capital Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Program Cash Result - Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Capital Expenditure Summary

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
GENERAL FUND									
Corporate & Community Services Capital Expenditure									
Governance Services	10,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	0
Information Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sandhills	0	0	9,300	0	0	0	0	9,300	16,095
Public Libraries	55,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	55,000	0
TOTAL CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	65,000	0	9,300	0	0	0	0	74,300	16,095
Infrastructure Services Capital Expenditure									
Asset Management Planning	1,513,500	0	0	0	0	0	35,000	1,548,500	1,376,542
Depot Services & Fleet Management	1,086,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,086,200	5,125
Local Roads & Drainage	29,885,800	0	4,072,900	0	(12,455,900)	0	(2,723,200)	18,779,600	13,190,283
RMS	373,200	0	(54,400)	0	0	0	(21,000)	297,800	252,292
Open Space and Recreation	2,936,800	0	179,000	0	432,000	0	1,004,200	4,552,000	2,442,029
Waste Disposal Facility	618,000	0	364,000	0	0	0	(173,400)	808,600	644,303
Cavanbah Centre	144,900	0	0	0	22,000	0	0	166,900	75,090
First Sun Holiday Park	672,000	0	0	0	0	0	(260,000)	412,000	274,458
Suffolk Park Holiday Park	990,000	0	(300,000)	0	0	0	(540,000)	150,000	33,647
Facilities Management	952,200	0	15,000	0	135,000	0	(267,400)	834,800	267,171
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	39,172,600	0	4,276,500	0	(11,866,900)	0	(2,945,600)	28,636,400	18,560,939
TOTAL GENERAL FUND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	39,237,600	0	4,285,800	0	(11,866,900)	0	(2,945,600)	28,710,700	18,577,034
Water Capital Expenditure									
Miscellaneous	500,000	0	(100,000)	0	40,000	0	(170,000)	270,000	158,707
Bangalow	613,400	0	(600,000)	0	1,200,000	0	0	1,213,400	27,132
Brunswick Heads	30,000	0	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Byron Bay	5,597,200	0	(625,700)	0	513,000	250,000	(600,100)	5,134,400	4,706,475
Mullumbimby	444,900	0	(300,000)	0	188,900	0	(104,000)	198,900	200,187
Ocean Shores	2,869,300	0	516,700	0	116,000	0	0	3,502,000	2,142,555
TOTAL WATER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	10,054,800	0	(1,139,000)	0	2,027,900	250,000	(874,100)	10,319,600	7,235,056
Sewer Capital Expenditure									
Miscellaneous	563,700	0	(250,000)	0	0	0	(10,000)	303,700	275,864
Bangalow	612,400	0	(356,000)	0	0	0	0	256,400	129,095
Brunswick Heads	2,679,000	0	(40,600)	0	(400,000)	0	(1,061,000)	1,177,400	247,854
Byron Bay	1,477,200	0	650,000	0	569,100	0	(691,100)	2,005,200	1,871,840
Mullumbimby	1,280,700	0	(757,800)	0	0	0	0	522,900	189,430
Ocean Shores	1,503,100	0	(1,400,100)	0	2,640,000	0	(1,050,000)	1,693,000	1,217,373
TOTAL SEWER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	8,116,100	0	(2,154,500)	0	2,809,100	0	(2,812,100)	5,958,600	3,931,456
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	57,408,500	0	992,300	0	(7,029,900)	250,000	(6,632,000)	44,988,900	29,743,546

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017

BUDGET VARIATION EXPLANATIONS

The following notes detail the material budget variations from the 2016/2017 Original Budget to the Revised Budget Estimates as at 31 March 2017. A breakdown of the below can be seen at Attachment 2.

Note Reference:	1
Program:	General Managers Office
Budget Variance:	Operating Income \$1,500 Operating Expenditure \$1,500
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to increase operating income by \$1,500 due to income received from the Department of Education and Training for a trainee position. This adjustment is distributed across other budget programs through support service costs.
Note Reference:	2
Program:	People & Culture
Budget Variance:	Operating Expenditure \$0
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to make various adjustments to the People and Culture Budget Program to reflect revised actual/projected expenditure. These movements have no overall impact on the budget result.
Note Reference:	3
Program:	Councillor Services
Budget Variance:	Operating Expenditure (\$20,800)
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to decrease operating expenditure as the full budget for the 2016 Election cost was not required (\$22,800). Additional support service costs of \$2,000.
Note Reference:	4
Program:	Financial Services
Budget Variance:	Operating Expenditure \$0
Reason for Variance:	There is a support service cost of \$2,600 that is distributed across other programs through support service costs reallocated.
Note Reference:	5
Program:	Information Services
Budget Variance:	Operating Income \$4,500 Operating Expenditure \$4,500
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to increase operating income by \$4,500 to reflect additional income received for FOI requests, Document Enquiries and Subpoena fees. It is proposed to increase operating expenditure by \$45,000 to cover the costs of the implementation of online purchase requisitions. This can be funded through a reduction in the strategic procurement budget. These costs are distributed across other programs through support service costs.
Note Reference:	6
Program:	Governance Services
Budget Variance:	Operating Expenditure \$0
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to increase operating expenditure by \$22,800 to reflect the actual cost of additional internal audits conducted and reduce the strategic procurement budget by \$45,000 to assist in the implementation of online purchase requisitions. These movements

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

are offset through support service costs distributed across other programs.

Note Reference: 7
Program: Community Development
Budget Variance: Operating Income \$40,000
 Operating Expenditure \$28,200
 Transfer from Reserves \$14,000
Reason for Variance: It is proposed to increase operating income by \$40,000 to reflect income received for the Ocean Shores Community Centre.
 Operating expenditure increased by \$68,100 due to:-

\$14,000	2363.009 Disability Inclusion Planning (DIAP) – This is to increase the budget to the actual amount needed for the DIAP/CSP review.
(\$5,000)	2361.002 Positive Ageing Strategy – these funds are unlikely to be spent in 2016/17.
(\$1,000)	2363.001 International Day for People with a Disability – these funds are unlikely to be spent in 2016/17.
(\$3,000)	Disability Access Projects – these funds are unlikely to be spent in 2016/17.
(\$1,000)	Mobility Maps – these funds are unlikely to be spent in 2016/17.
\$40,000	2322.001 Ocean Shores Community Centre – To offset \$40,000 income, above.
(\$17,000)	2341.234 – Periwinkle Pre-School Lease – Council has sold this building and no longer pays or receives rent. This is offset by a reduction in income in the Facilities Management program.

There is also a support service cost increase of \$1,200.
 It is proposed to fund the increase against the DIAP (\$14,000) from the Infrastructure Services Carryover reserve where funding is available.

Note Reference: 8
Program: Sandhills
Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$0
Reason for Variance: Support Service cost increase of \$500. This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all budget movements are covered by the Childrens Services Reserve

Note Reference: 9
Program: Other Childrens Services
Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$0
Reason for Variance: Support Service cost increase of \$800. This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all budget movements are covered by the Childrens Services Reserve

Note Reference: 10
Program: Public Libraries
Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$11,200

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
 Review as at 31 March 2017

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to increase operating expenditure by \$10,000 to fund the Richmond Tweed Regional Library (RTRL) Governance Model Development. Support service cost increase of \$1,200.

Note Reference: 11

Program: Supervision & Administration

Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$0

Reason for Variance: Adjustments to support services of \$7,000 that are recovered through all other Infrastructure Services programs.

Note Reference: 12

Program: Asset Management Planning

Budget Variance: Capital Expenditure \$35,000
 Transfer from Reserves \$35,000

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to adjust capital expenditure due to:-

\$100,000	4644.2 - Lot 12 Bayshore Drive Byron Bay Remediation - During remediation of the site, material that was initially considered suitable for onsite recovery and filling proved unsuitable and had to be transported and disposed at Landfill. This has increased the cost of remediation.
(\$10,000)	4644.5 - Lot 22 Mullumbimby South Development – The working group has commenced, a consultant engaged and the flood study started. These funds can be moved to 2017/18.
(\$5,000)	4644.6 – Depot Relocation - Valuation of Roads & Maritime Service (RMS) Yaran Rd property to be obtained - permission obtained. Funds can be returned to the property development reserve and moved to the 2017/18 budget.
(\$50,000)	4644.7 - Surplus Property Sales - At this stage there should not be any cost apart from salaries. Therefore it is proposed that funds be returned to the reserve and added to the 2017/18 budget.

Note Reference: 13

Program: Emergency Services

Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$200

Reason for Variance: Support service cost increase of \$200.

Note Reference: 14

Program: Depot Services and Fleet Management

Budget Variance: Operating Income \$25,000
 Operating Expenditure \$24,500
 Transfer from Reserves (\$400)

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to increase operating income against internal plant hire (\$25,000) to offset the increases in expenditure.
 It is proposed to adjust operating expenditure due to:-

\$20,000	3071.2 - Byron Depot - Training Room Expenses – It is proposed to increase this budget due to an increase in general operating costs such as cleaning and security.
----------	---

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

\$27,000	3081.3 - Fleet Management Costs - It is proposed that the Fleet Management budget be increased to cover costs associated with the installation of GPS in an additional 29 vehicles.
----------	---

This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all budget movements are covered by the Plant Reserve.

Note Reference: 15

Program: Local Roads & Drainage

Budget Variance: Operating Income \$400,000
Operating Expenditure \$323,600
Capital Expenditure (\$2,704,000)
Capital Income (\$2,009,500)
Transfer from Reserves (\$362,500)
Transfer to Reserves \$400,000

Reason for Variance: Operating income increased due to:-

\$200,000	1722.013 Paid Parking - Income is trending higher than anticipated. The 2016/17 budget for paid parking income did not include the meters at Watego's. This adjustment is to reflect the estimated actual income expected to be received.
\$200,000	1724.1 Coupon Parking Resident Stickers - Income is trending higher than anticipated.

Operating Expenditure increased due to:-

\$300,000	3160 Paid Parking – Additional costs associated with paid parking at Watego's and increased activity from existing meters. This is funded through the paid parking reserve.
\$30,000	3161.69 New Years Eve Traffic Control - It is proposed that this budget be increased as additional traffic control was required on New Years Eve (NYE).
(\$10,000)	3174.1 Provision of Bus Services - (Except NYE) - These funds were not required in 2016/17, therefore it is proposed that they be transferred to the NYE budget (3161.69, above) to offset some of the over expenditure there, due to additional traffic control.
\$3,600	3169.91 Support service cost adjustment.

Capital Expenditure

It is proposed to decrease Capital expenditure by \$2,704,000 due to the following:

\$19,200	44095.1 Minor Urgent S/water Upgrade The scope for these works was extended during works on Crown Street Mullumbimby Road to improve efficiency of final outcomes and ensure the safety of children accessing school in general.
\$85,000	44026.13 Bridge – James – Move the budget from 44254.1 (below) as this is a duplicate.
(\$85,000)	44254.1 James Bridge Renewal – Duplicated job number moved to 44026.13, above.
(\$250,000)	44264.1 Byron Bay Bypass Stage 2 Investigations - Pending Grant. No opportunity has arisen. Stage 1 is

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

	in LEC until May at least. Budget to be moved to the 2017/18 Capital Works program.
(\$743,100)	45478.1 Main Arm Road - Blind Mouth Causeway Upgrade – The tender for this project will now be later in the year. In addition round 3 of the federal National Bridge Replacement Program (NBRP) has opened. Budget to be moved to the 2017/18 Capital Works Program.
(\$1,800,000)	45480.1 Byron Bay Bypass - Permissible actions being progressed whilst the LEC case proceeds. It is estimated that the budget for 2016/17 will not be spent. It is proposed to move the adjustment to the 2017/18 Capital Works Program.
(\$97,500)	4338.102 Goonengerry Road - Reseal works deferred to 2017/18. This is to enable Council to fund actual costs of other reseal projects in 2016/17.
(\$31,100)	4338.103 Goonengerry Road - Reseal works deferred to 2017/18. This is to enable Council to fund actual costs of other reseal projects in 2016/17.
(\$37,700)	4338.104 Goonengerry Road - Reseal works deferred to 2017/18. This is to enable Council to fund actual costs of other reseal projects in 2016/17.
\$70,700	4338.105 Eureka Road – An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of reseal works, taken from reductions in 4338.102, 103 and 104, above.
\$146,200	4338.106 Coolamon Scenic Drive (South) - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of reseal works, taken from reductions in 4338.102, 103 and 104, above.
(\$500)	4338.107 Broken Head Reserve Road – Slight savings after completion of actual reseal works will be reallocated to 4338.106, above.
(\$44,100)	44044.23 PAMP Construction - Scale of works reduced as no PAMP works have been identified for 2016/17. It is proposed to reallocate the budget to provide funds for actual costs of reseal works at Coolamon Scenic Drive South (4338.106, above).
\$40,500	4338.108 Tweed Valley Way from Jones Road to North Byron Parklands entrance - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of reseal works, taken from the Old Highway unexpended grant.
\$20,000	44003.141 Leslie St, Bangalow – An additional budget is required to fund actual costs of work as the timber pathway over the railway tracks was not included in the original project scoping.
\$4,000	44268.1 Beach Avenue, South Golden Beach – An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of works. Funded from the adjustment against 44272.1, below.
\$156,000	44269.1 The Esplanade, New Brighton - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

	of works. Funded from the adjustment against 44271.1, below.
(\$140,400)	44271.1 River Street, New Brighton - Savings have been identified after completion of actual works. Budget moved to 44269.1, above.
(\$19,600)	44272.1 Coomburra Cres, Ocean Shores - Savings have been identified after completion of actual works. Budget moved to 44269.1 and 44268.1, above.
\$3,400	44003.12 Marine Parade footpath - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of works.

Transfer from Reserves decreased by \$362,500 due to the Capital works adjustments detailed above:-

Internal Reserves increased by \$406,300

\$300,000	3160.25 Paid Parking reserve.
\$30,000	3161.69 New Years Eve Traffic Control - It is proposed that this budget be increased as additional traffic control was required on New Years Eve (NYE).
(\$10,000)	3174.1 Provision of Bus Services - (Except NYE) - These funds were not required in 2016/17, therefore it is proposed that they be transferred to the NYE budget (3161.69, above) to offset some of the over expenditure there, due to additional traffic control.
\$19,200	44095.1 Minor Urgent S/water Upgrade The scope for these works was extended during works on Crown Street Mullumbimby Road to improve efficiency of final outcomes and ensure the safety of children accessing school in general.
\$20,000	44003.141 Leslie St, Bangalow – An additional budget is required to fund actual costs of work as the timber pathway over the railway tracks was not included in the original project scoping.
\$4,000	44268.1 Beach Avenue, South Golden Beach – An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of works. Funded from the adjustment against 44272.1, below.
\$156,000	44269.1 The Esplanade, New Brighton - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of works. Funded from the adjustment against 44271.1, below.
(\$140,400)	44271.1 River Street, New Brighton - Savings have been identified after completion of actual works. Budget moved to 44269.1, above.
(\$19,600)	44272.1 Coomburra Cres, Ocean Shores - Savings have been identified after completion of actual works. Budget moved to 44269.1 and 44268.1, above.
\$3,400	44003.12 Marine Parade footpath - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of works.
\$43,700	4338.106 Coolamon Scenic Drive (South) - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of reseal works.

Developer Contributions decreased by \$768,800

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
 Review as at 31 March 2017

(\$743,100)	45478.1 Main Arm Road - Blind Mouth Causeway Upgrade
(\$25,700)	44044.23 PAMP Construction.
Capital Income decreased by \$2,009,500 due to:-	
Grants & Contributions \$2,009,500	
(\$250,000)	44264.1 Byron Bay Bypass Stage 2 Investigations - Pending Grant. No opportunity has arisen. Stage 1 is in LEC until May at least. Budget to be moved to the 2017/18 Capital Works program.
(\$1,800,000)	45480.1 Byron Bay Bypass - Permissible actions being progressed whilst the LEC case proceeds. It is estimated that the budget for 2016/17 will not be spent. It is proposed to move the adjustment to the 2017/18 Capital Works Program.
\$40,500	4338.108 Tweed Valley Way from Jones Road to North Byron Parklands entrance - An additional budget is required to fund the actual cost of reseal works, taken from the Old Highway unexpended grant.

Note Reference: 16

Program: RMS

Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure (\$600)
 Capital Expenditure (\$21,000)
 Capital Income (\$21,000)

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to decrease capital expenditure by \$21,000 as the scale of works for Ewingsdale Road have been reduced to provide RMS funding for the actual costs of reseal works at Tweed Valley Way (In Local Roads & Drainage program, above.)

Note Reference: 17

Program: Open Spaces and Recreation

Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$60,300
 Capital Expenditure \$1,004,200
 Transfer from Reserves \$1,044,000

Reason for Variance: Operating expenditure increased by \$60,200 due to adjustments against the following budgets:-

\$27,000	3235.28 APEX Park Maintenance – It is proposed to add an additional budget for cleaning on weekends of Apex Park, Byron Bay.
\$15,000	3263.3 Urban Tree Management Plan – An additional budget is required to treat urgent dangerous trees that may become apparent.
\$17,000	3258.1 Recreational Needs Assessment – The Executive Team (ET) endorsed seeking a budget adjustment at the March review, consisting of \$8,500 s94 administration, \$4,200 general revenue and allocation of \$4,300 from Crown Reserve. A budget for a shire wide recreational needs assessment was established at the September review. The project scope was expanded in January 2017 and RFQ was released to the market. The amount sought is to cover the successful consultant fee for the developed scope.

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL BUDGET 2016/2017 Review as at 31 March 2017

\$1,300	3319.91 Support Service Costs
Capital expenditure increased by \$1,004,200 due to adjustments against the following budgets:-	
\$900,000	4835.183 Purchase of Land, Suffolk Park – A budget is required for the purchase of 60 Beech Drive Suffolk Park from the Department of Education.
\$9,000	4835.132 New Toilets Apex Park - To complete this project, it is proposed that additional funds of \$9,000 be approved from the Crown Paid Parking Reserve.
\$20,000	4835.149 Upgrade Path lights, Apex Park to Clarkes - The lights at beach access points have not been included in the original estimates, therefore it is proposed that this budget be increased.
(\$5,000)	4835.161 Solar lighting around walking track - These works will not happen in 2016/17 as there is insufficient budget.
\$20,700	4835.184 Byron Library Compensatory Habitat Works - It is proposed a budget be created so that compensatory habitat bush regeneration works can continue over the next three years as per the DA conditions.
\$55,000	4835.185 Movement and Access Study for Byron Bay Town Centre - It is proposed that these funds be added to the budget to engage a specialist consultant to prepare a Movement Strategy for Byron Bay Town Centre at the same time as the Bangalow and Mullumbimby Movement Strategies.
\$4,500	4835.186 Clarkes Beach Reserve Amenities Block - Architectural design work is necessary to seek grant funding for Clarkes Beach reserve amenities block.

Transfer from Reserves increased by \$1,040,200 due to the following adjustments detailed above:-

Internal Reserves \$84,200

\$3,000	3258.1 Recreational Needs Assessment
\$27,000	3235.28 APEX Park Maintenance.
\$9,000	4835.132 New Toilets Apex.
\$20,000	4835.149 Upgrade Path lights, Apex Park to Clarkes.
\$20,700	4835.184 Byron Library Compensatory Habitat Works
\$4,500	4835.186 Clarkes Beach Reserve Amenities Block

Developer Contributions \$956,000

\$6,000	3258.1 Recreational Needs Assessment
\$900,000	4835.183 Purchase of Land, Suffolk Park
(\$5,000)	4835.161 Solar lighting around walking track
\$55,000	4835.185 Movement and Access Study for Byron Bay Town Centre

Note Reference:
Program:
Budget Variance:

18
Quarries
Operating Income (\$33,700)
Operating Expenditure \$14,200
Transfer from Reserves \$47,900

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to decrease income due to reduced internal sales of gravel whilst DA and other matters are reviewed and updated. Additional costs will be incurred this financial year for matters associated with the operations of the quarry and the review of the DA consent conditions. This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all budget movements are covered by the Quarry Reserve

Note Reference: 19

Program: Waste & Recycling

Budget Variance: Operating Income \$197,000
 Operating Expenditure (\$7,600)
 Capital Expenditure (\$173,400)
 Transfer from Reserves (\$181,300)
 Transfer to Reserves \$197,000

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to increase income for Domestic Waste Management Charges (\$115,000), Commercial - Annual Charges (\$22,000) and Sale of Scrap Metal Income (\$60,000) as the actual income received has exceeded the original budget.

Capital Expenditure decreased due to:-
 (\$13,400) 4859.28 Development of New Landfill Capacity – It is proposed to remove this from the budget as per Council resolution 16-145 as the strategic direction for Council's waste disposal no longer involves progression of the Myocum Quarry Landfill (MQL) project.
 (\$10,000) 4859.58 New Landfill - It is proposed to remove this from the budget - As per Council resolution 16-145 the strategic direction for Council's waste disposal no longer involves progression of the MQL project.
 (\$150,000) 4859.59 Resource Recovery Centre Upgraded Expansion – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 - Council have submitted a grant application to enhance the delivery of this project. The decision of the grant funding wont be announced until May/June 2017. Scope and delivery of the project is dependent on the result of the grant application.

This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all proposed budget movements are covered through the Domestic Waste Management Reserve and the Other Waste Management Reserve.

Note Reference: 20

Program: Cavanbah Centre

Budget Variance: Operating Income \$27,900
 Operating Expenditure \$27,400

Reason for Variance: All proposed budget increases and decreases for operating income are required to match the anticipated actual income for the year. This will also assist with the additional staff cost that will be incurred.

It is proposed to increase operating expenditure due to:-
 \$37,000 2433.12 Sundry Expenses - It is proposed to allocate a budget to cover the costs associated with the

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

	Cavanbah Centre Plan of Management and Aquatic Strategy.
(\$37,000)	3249.1 Athletics/Hockey Field Maintenance - It is proposed that a budget transfer to 2433.12 Sundry Expenses (Above) of \$37,000 be approved to cover the costs associated with the Cavanbah Centre Plan of Management and Aquatic Strategy.
\$65,000	2431.1 Salaries and oncosts – It is proposed that this budget be increased to cover the additional staff costs associated with running of the Cavanbah Centre.
(\$3,000)	2432.2 Building Maintenance – It is proposed that this budget be reduced and moved to 2431 .1 (above) to offset the additional staff costs associated with the running of the Cavanbah Centre.
(\$27,000)	3249.7 Outbuilding Maintenance – It is proposed that this budget be reduced and moved to 2431 .1 (above) to offset the additional staff costs associated with the running of the Cavanbah Centre.
(\$2,000)	3249.8 Carpark Maintenance – It is proposed that this budget be reduced and moved to 2431 .1 (above) to offset the additional staff costs associated with the running of the Cavanbah Centre.
(\$5,000)	3249.9 Lighting Maintenance - It is proposed that this budget be reduced and moved to 2431 .1 (above) to offset the additional staff costs associated with the running of the Cavanbah Centre.
(\$600)	Support Service costs.
Note Reference:	21 & 22
Program:	Holiday Parks
Budget Variance:	Operating Expenditure (\$1,100) Capital Expenditure (\$800,000) Transfer from Reserves (\$800,000) Transfer to Reserves \$1,100
Reason for Variance:	Operating expenditure decreased by \$1,100 due to a support service cost adjustment. Capital expenditure decreased due to:-
(\$60,000)	4264.11 Lodgings - It is proposed that this budget be moved to 2017/18 as the current capital program is behind schedule due to unforeseen delays with the Safari Tents.
(\$150,000)	4265.3 Amenities/Camp Kitchen Refurbishment – It is proposed to remove this from the budget as the Amenities and Camp Kitchen Refurbishment requires a business case review.
(\$50,000)	4265.4 Laundry Refurbishment - - It is proposed that this budget be moved to 2017/18 as the current capital program is behind schedule due to unforeseen delays with the Safari Tents.
(\$540,000)	4269.3 Cabins - It is proposed that the budget be removed as this item is subject to land reclassification and also requires a business case review.

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017

This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all proposed budget movements are covered by the Holiday Park Reserve.

Note Reference:	23																		
Program:	Facilities Management																		
Budget Variance:	Operating Income (\$17,000) Operating Expenditure (\$569,400) Capital Expenditure (\$267,400) Transfer from Reserves (\$545,800) Transfer to Reserves \$290,100																		
Reason for Variance:	<p>It is proposed to decrease operating income by \$17,000 as Council will no longer receive rent for the Periwinkle pre-school as this building has been sold. This is offset by a reduction in expenditure in the Community Development program.</p> <p>It is proposed to decrease operating expenditure due to:-</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>\$25,000</td><td>3283.2 Public Toilets Council - B Bay Plan - It is proposed that this budget be increased by \$25,000 from the Special Events Response and Mitigation Reserve, to cover additional cleaning costs to keep the toilets to a presentable standard.</td></tr> <tr> <td>\$25,000</td><td>3284.2 Public Toilets Crown - By Bay Plan - It is proposed that this budget be increased by \$25,000 from the Special Events Response and Mitigation Reserve, to cover additional cleaning costs to keep the toilets to a presentable standard.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$31,200)</td><td>2320.14 Bruns Memorial Hall-Structural Eng Assmt – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 for continuation of upgrades to this facility including carpet and internal painting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$17,000)</td><td>2320.51 Urgent/Unplanned Maintenance – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$33,900)</td><td>2320.102 Durrumbul Hall - Disabled Access + Termite – A new design is needed on request of the section 355 committee. The original design quote requires an extra 70k that may be allocated in 2017/18 budget.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$60,000)</td><td>2320.119 B'wick Memorial Hall - Gutter Guard - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$18,700)</td><td>2320.139 Mullumbimby Drill Hall – No further works are required. It is proposed to move this budget to Urgent/Unplanned works (2320.51) in 2017/18.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$18,700)</td><td>2320.142 RCD Electrical Compliance - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.</td></tr> <tr> <td>(\$48,900)</td><td>2320.143 Community Building BCA Compliance/Maintenance – This program was put on hold while Infrastructure Services determined if audits were to be done on all buildings through Asset management services. It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.</td></tr> </table>	\$25,000	3283.2 Public Toilets Council - B Bay Plan - It is proposed that this budget be increased by \$25,000 from the Special Events Response and Mitigation Reserve, to cover additional cleaning costs to keep the toilets to a presentable standard.	\$25,000	3284.2 Public Toilets Crown - By Bay Plan - It is proposed that this budget be increased by \$25,000 from the Special Events Response and Mitigation Reserve, to cover additional cleaning costs to keep the toilets to a presentable standard.	(\$31,200)	2320.14 Bruns Memorial Hall-Structural Eng Assmt – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 for continuation of upgrades to this facility including carpet and internal painting.	(\$17,000)	2320.51 Urgent/Unplanned Maintenance – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.	(\$33,900)	2320.102 Durrumbul Hall - Disabled Access + Termite – A new design is needed on request of the section 355 committee. The original design quote requires an extra 70k that may be allocated in 2017/18 budget.	(\$60,000)	2320.119 B'wick Memorial Hall - Gutter Guard - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.	(\$18,700)	2320.139 Mullumbimby Drill Hall – No further works are required. It is proposed to move this budget to Urgent/Unplanned works (2320.51) in 2017/18.	(\$18,700)	2320.142 RCD Electrical Compliance - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.	(\$48,900)	2320.143 Community Building BCA Compliance/Maintenance – This program was put on hold while Infrastructure Services determined if audits were to be done on all buildings through Asset management services. It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.
\$25,000	3283.2 Public Toilets Council - B Bay Plan - It is proposed that this budget be increased by \$25,000 from the Special Events Response and Mitigation Reserve, to cover additional cleaning costs to keep the toilets to a presentable standard.																		
\$25,000	3284.2 Public Toilets Crown - By Bay Plan - It is proposed that this budget be increased by \$25,000 from the Special Events Response and Mitigation Reserve, to cover additional cleaning costs to keep the toilets to a presentable standard.																		
(\$31,200)	2320.14 Bruns Memorial Hall-Structural Eng Assmt – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 for continuation of upgrades to this facility including carpet and internal painting.																		
(\$17,000)	2320.51 Urgent/Unplanned Maintenance – It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.																		
(\$33,900)	2320.102 Durrumbul Hall - Disabled Access + Termite – A new design is needed on request of the section 355 committee. The original design quote requires an extra 70k that may be allocated in 2017/18 budget.																		
(\$60,000)	2320.119 B'wick Memorial Hall - Gutter Guard - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.																		
(\$18,700)	2320.139 Mullumbimby Drill Hall – No further works are required. It is proposed to move this budget to Urgent/Unplanned works (2320.51) in 2017/18.																		
(\$18,700)	2320.142 RCD Electrical Compliance - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.																		
(\$48,900)	2320.143 Community Building BCA Compliance/Maintenance – This program was put on hold while Infrastructure Services determined if audits were to be done on all buildings through Asset management services. It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.																		

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 1

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL BUDGET 2016/2017 Review as at 31 March 2017

(\$62,000)	2320.147 Bangalow A & I Hall - Painting, plumbing & compliance works will be completed in 2017/18.
(\$149,400)	2320.151 Asbestos Removal Program - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.
(\$120,100)	2320.152 Ocean Shores Community Centre - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year. This project is now moving to the design stage.
(\$19,700)	2320.154 Community Preschool (Community Building Fire Compliance) - It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.
(\$20,000)	2320.155 Council Facilities (Council Back Flow Prevention) - This project has been completed with the construction of new facilities and upgrades to water services during routine maintenance works. It is proposed to move this budget to 2017/18 as these funds will be unexpended this financial year.
(\$18,900)	2320.156 Autumn Club Byron Bay – It is proposed to move the budget to 2017/18 to enable painting of a meeting room & asbestos removal works.

It is proposed to decrease capital expenditure by \$267,400 due to:-

(\$35,400)	4253.1 Byron Bay Library – These works are complete and can be returned to the Byron Bay Library reserve.
(\$100,000)	4191.66 Suffolk Park Community Hall S94 Upgrade - The upgrade of the Suffolk Park Community Hall is progressing with the agreed scope now matching available funding. These works will now be carried out next financial year.
(\$132,000)	4195.11 Public Toilets Special Rate Variation - It is proposed to move these funds to 2017/18 to fund the purchase of another Exeloo toilet.

It is proposed to decrease the transfer from reserves by \$545,800 due to:-

Internal Reserves (\$445,800)

(\$389,700)	2320.14 – 2320 156 Community Building Maintenance – 2007/08 Special Rate reserve.
(\$35,400)	4253.1 - Byron Bay Library reserve.
\$25,000	3283.2 Public Toilets Council - B Bay Plan – Special Event & Mitigation reserve.
\$25,000	3284.2 Public Toilets Crown - By Bay Plan Plan – Special Event & Mitigation reserve.
(\$70,700)	4195.11 Public Toilets Special Rate Variation - 2008/09 Special Rate reserve.

Developer Contributions (\$100,000)

(\$100,000)	4191.66 Suffolk Park Community Hall S94 Upgrade
-------------	---

It is proposed to increase the transfer to reserves by \$290,100 due to:-

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

	\$228,800	2320.14 – 2320 156 Community Building Maintenance – Unspent special rate variation monies returned to the 2007/08 Special Rate reserve for allocation in 2017/18.
	\$61,300	4195.11 Public Toilets Special Rate Variation - 2008/09 Special Rate reserve - Unspent special rate variation monies returned to the 2008/09 Special Rate reserve for allocation in 2017/18.
Note Reference:	24	
Program:	Development & Certification	
Budget Variance:	Operating Income \$30,000 Operating Expenditure \$6,200	
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to increase operating income as the actual income for Compliance Certificates – Inspections is trending higher than the estimated budget. Support service cost increase of \$6,200.	
Note Reference:	25	
Program:	Planning Policy & Natural Environment	
Budget Variance:	Operating Income \$20,000 Operating Expenditure (\$4,400) Transfer from Reserves (\$22,300)	
Reason for Variance:	It is proposed to increase operating income due to a grant received from Office of Environment & Heritage (OEH) for the Shirewide Flying Fox Management Plan (\$15,000) and a grant from the National Climate Change Adaption Research Facility NCCARF - \$5,000). It is proposed to decrease operating expenditure by (\$4,700) due to:-	
	(\$7,500)	2605.42 Planning Studies – It is proposed to reduce this budget in order to fund Councils contribution to the Shirewide Flying Fox management plan (below).
	\$22,500	2605.114 Shirewide Flying Fox Management Plan – A grant has been approved of \$15,000 with Council matching dollar for dollar for this project. The other \$7,500 of Councils' contribution is being expended from salaries.
	(\$13,300)	2606.19 Community Infrastructure Maintenance Pgm – these works will not be completed in 2016/17 and can be returned to the Environmental Levy reserve
	(\$16,900)	2606.24 CZMP for Byron Bay Embayment – these works will not be completed in 2016/17 and can be returned to the Environmental Levy reserve
	(\$20,000)	2606.27 Rev of Biodiversity Cons Strategy '04 – these works will not be completed in 2016/17 and can be returned to the Environmental Levy reserve
	\$27,900	2605.65 Revolving Energy fund – Additional costs relating to the supply and installation of a lighting upgrade to the Depot. This can be funded through the Revolving Energy reserve.
	\$2,900	Support service cost increase.
Note Reference:	26	
Program:	Environment & Compliance	
Budget Variance:	Operating Expenditure (\$1,000)	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
 Review as at 31 March 2017

Reason for Variance: Operating expenditure increased due to a support service cost adjustment.

Note Reference: 27
Program: Economic Development
Budget Variance: Operating Income \$215,000
 Operating Expenditure \$254,700
 Transfer from Reserves \$10,000

Reason for Variance: It is proposed to increase operating income by \$210,000 to reflect actual income for the Conferencing Byron project from industry and State Government partnerships. This project has been initiated to develop the conferencing market opportunity and put Byron on the map as a key conferencing destination in Australia. The expenditure for this project is \$240,000 with the above contributions and a Council contribution of \$30,000. A grant for \$5,000 has also been approved by the NSW Department of Industry for the Back to Business project offset by \$5,000 in expenditure. An additional \$10,000 is required for the Byron Town Centre Placemaking seed fund, funded from developer contributions. A support service cost decrease of \$300.

Note Reference: 28
Program: Water Supply Operating and Capital
Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$3,500
 Capital Expenditure (\$874,100)
 Transfer from Reserves (\$874,100)
 Transfer to Reserves (\$3,500)

Reason for Variance: Operating Expenditure increased due to a support service cost decrease of \$3,500. This is funded through the Water Capital Works Reserve.
 Capital Expenditure increased due to:-

(\$170,000)	6438.31 Fletcher St Development Planning – The tender for these works is progressing. It is proposed to move this part of the budget to 2017/18.
(\$150,000)	6661.35 Lighthouse Rd Water Main Replacement - Currently in design mode. No physical work will start this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$237,100)	6673.1 Watego Roof Replacement - Linked to the Lighthouse Rd Water Main Replacement (above) and the issue of Telco Policy. No physical work will start this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$253,000)	6679.1 Paterson Street Reservoir Roof Replacement - Linked to the issue of Telco Policy No physical work will start this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$260,000)	6680.1 Byron Bypass Cross Connections - Detail design being finalised by GHD as part of bypass project. Bypass has been delayed due to legal action. Not expected to start until next financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
\$300,000	6681.1 Ewingsdale Rd Water Main Upgrade – It is proposed to fund 100% of the identified water works

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

for the Ewingsdale/Sunrise boulevard roundabout from the water capital works reserve.
(\$104,000) 6786.1 Dinjera Place - Water Pump Station - Investigation and pressure monitoring required. Need to collect data to make decision on level of service. No physical installation to be done this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.

This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all proposed budget movements are covered by the Water Capital Works reserve and Section 64 Developer Contributions reserve (Water).

Note Reference: 29
Program: Sewerage Supply Operating and Capital
Budget Variance: Operating Expenditure \$1,800
Capital Expenditure (\$2,802,100)
Transfer from Reserves (\$2,802,100)
Transfer to Reserves (\$1,800)
Reason for Variance: Operating Expenditure decreased due to a support service cost adjustment of \$1,800,. These are funded through the Sewer Capital Works Reserve.
Capital Expenditure decreased due to:-
(\$10,000) 7438.5 Miscellaneous Works -
\$10,000 7438.31 Interpretive Cte Bld, Wetlands Solar Install - It is proposed that this project be funded from proposed savings in 7438.5 Miscellaneous Works, above.
(\$541,000) 7590.1 STP - Detailed Site Contamination Study – The works have come in under budget due to an innovative approach to the remediation.
(\$500,000) 7591.2 Nursery Demolition – these works are required to develop a plan of management as per Resolution 17-054. Demolition won't occur this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$20,000) 7592.1 Lot 4 Mullumbimby Development - Liaison continuing with JHR for site access. Liaison and support continuing with proponents of 'Leaf'. It is proposed to reduce this budget as it will not be expended this financial year.
(\$200,000) 7727.1 South Byron STP Demolition/Removal – A report is going to Strategic Planning Workshop on 11 May. It is proposed to return part of this budget to the reserve.
(\$80,000) 7731.1 South Byron STP Redevelopment/ Remediation – funds not required. It is proposed to return this budget to the reserve.
(\$31,200) 7788.1 Childe St SPS3005 - pump upgrade – These works will not be completed this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$49,400) 7789.1 Broken Hd Rd SPS3007 - pump upgrade - These works will not be completed this financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.

**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
BUDGET 2016/2017
Review as at 31 March 2017**

(\$253,500)	7790.1 Butler St SPS3003 rising main – The detail design is being finalised by GHD as part of bypass project. Bypass has been delayed due to legal action. Not expected to start until next financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$77,000)	7793.1 Bangalow Rd Renewal Rising Sewer Main - Not expected to start until next financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.
(\$1,050,000)	7828.1 Rajah Rd SPS 5004 Pump Station Renewal - Detail design and tender documentation virtually complete. Due to timing of tender receipt and Council meetings this project probably won't be awarded till the next financial year. It is proposed to move this to 2017/18.

This Budget Program has no impact on the budget result as all proposed budget movements are covered by the Sewerage Capital Works reserve and Section 64 Developer Contributions reserve (Sewerage).

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 2

Account Number	Account Description	Original Budget	Operating / Capital	Income/ Expenditure	Revised Budget at 31 December	Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget at 30 June	Note Ref
General Managers Office									
2015.091	Support Services Costs Allocated	343,400	Operating	Expenditure	343,400		1,200	344,600	1
2015.910	Support Services Costs Reallocated	(1,640,500)	Operating	Expenditure	(1,640,500)		300	(1,640,200)	1
1000.002	DEST Contribution	0	Operating	Income	0	1,500		1,500	1
Total for Program:						1,500	1,500		
People & Culture									
2105.005	Training - General	77,900	Operating	Expenditure	77,900		15,000	92,900	2
2105.006	Training - Personal Development/Conference	34,300	Operating	Expenditure	34,300		5,000	39,300	2
2105.009	Training - Organisational Development	65,900	Operating	Expenditure	65,900		10,000	75,900	2
2105.013	Education Assistance	53,000	Operating	Expenditure	53,000		(18,000)	35,000	2
2106.001	Compulsory Tickets/Licences	92,900	Operating	Expenditure	92,900		8,000	100,900	2
2107.001	Corporate Training - General	70,600	Operating	Expenditure	70,600		(20,000)	50,600	2
2118.005	Recruitment - Advertising Expenses	79,800	Operating	Expenditure	79,800		(8,000)	71,800	2
2118.009	Recruitment - Interview & Relocation Exp.	19,200	Operating	Expenditure	19,200		5,000	24,200	2
2118.011	Medical Examinations	4,300	Operating	Expenditure	4,300		3,000	7,300	2
Total for Program:						0	0		
TOTAL REPORTABLE FOR GENERAL MANAGER						1,500	1,500		
Councillor Services									
2159.091	Support Services Costs	345,600	Operating	Expenditure	345,600		2,000	347,600	3
2151.002	Election Expenses	210,000	Operating	Expenditure	210,000		(22,800)	187,200	3
Total for Program:						-	(20,800)		
Financial Services									
2239.091	Support Services Costs	251,000	Operating	Expenditure	251,000		2,600	253,600	4
2239.910	Support Services Costs Reallocated	(1,169,600)	Operating	Expenditure	(1,169,600)		(2,600)	(1,172,200)	4
Total for Program:						0	0		
Information Services									
2269.910	Support Services Costs Reallocated	(3,000,000)	Operating	Expenditure	(3,000,000)		(40,500)	(3,040,500)	5
2264.001	IT Strategic Plan Actions	562,500	Operating	Expenditure	562,500		45,000	607,500	5
1145.001	FOI Requests	3,100	Operating	Income	3,100	1,500		4,600	5
1145.002	Document Enquiries	3,700	Operating	Income	3,700	2,000		5,700	5
1145.003	Subpoena Fees	1,200	Operating	Income	1,200	1,000		2,200	5
Total for Program:						4,500	4,500		
Governance Services									
2189.091	Support Services Costs Allocated	342,000	Operating	Expenditure	342,000		6,700	348,700	6
2189.910	Support Services Costs Reallocated	(2,607,100)	Operating	Expenditure	(2,607,100)		15,500	(2,591,600)	6
2052.007	Internal Audit Function	64,200	Operating	Expenditure	64,200		22,800	87,000	6
2054.004	Strategic Procurement Roadmap	65,000	Operating	Expenditure	65,000		(45,000)	20,000	6
Total for Program:						0	0		
Community Development									
2369.091	Support Services Costs	206,700	Operating	Expenditure	206,700		1,200	207,900	7
2363.009	Disability Inclusion Planning	10,000	Operating	Expenditure	10,000		14,000	24,000	7
4025.101	Transfer from IS Carryover Reserve	-	Capital	Income	-	14,000		14,000	7
2361.002	Positive Ageing Strategy	5,500	Operating	Expenditure	5,500		(5,000)	500	7
2363.001	'Ini Day for People with a Disability	1,600	Operating	Expenditure	1,600		(1,000)	600	7
2363.003	Disability and Access Projects	4,600	Operating	Expenditure	4,600		(3,000)	1,600	7
2363.005	Mobility Maps	1,600	Operating	Expenditure	1,600		(1,000)	600	7
1183.002	Ocean Shores Community Centre	-	Operating	Income	-	40,000		40,000	7
2322.001	Ocean Shores Community Centre	-	Operating	Expenditure	-		40,000	40,000	7
2341.234	Periwinkle Pre-School Lease Rent Subsidy	34,000	Operating	Expenditure	34,000		(17,000)	17,000	7
Total for Program:						54,000	28,200		
Childrens Services									
Sandhills									
2459.091	Support Services Costs	210,900	Operating	Expenditure	210,900		(500)	210,400	8
4239.001	Transfer to Childrens Services Reserve	4,900	Capital	Expenditure	4,900		500	5,400	8
OOSH									
2460.091	Support Services Costs Allocated	57,900	Operating	Expenditure	61,300		(800)	60,500	9
4101.101	Transfer from Childrens Services Reserve	2,100	Capital	Income	2,100	(800)		1,300	9
Total for Program:						(800)	(800)		
Library Services									
2479.091	Support Services Costs	47,800	Operating	Expenditure	47,800		1,200	49,000	10
2471.002	RTRL Governance Model Development	-	Operating	Expenditure	-		10,000	10,000	10
Total for Program:						-	11,200		
TOTAL REPORTABLE FOR CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES						57,700	22,300		

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 2

Account Number	Account Description	Original Budget	Operating / Capital	Income/ Expenditure	Revised Budget at 31 December	Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget at 30 June	Note Ref
Supervision and Administration									
3029.091	Support Services Costs	973,900	Operating	Expenditure	973,900		7,000	980,900	11
3029.910	Support Services Costs Reallocated	(2,798,900)	Operating	Expenditure	(2,798,900)		(7,000)	(2,805,900)	11
Total for Program:						0	0		
Asset Management Planning									
3039.091	Support Services Costs	263,600	Operating	Expenditure	263,600		(100)	263,500	12
3039.910	Support Services Costs Reallocated	(764,600)	Operating	Expenditure	(764,600)		100	(764,500)	12
4644.002	Lot 12 Bayshore Drive Byron Bay Remediat	913,000	Capital	Expenditure	913,000		100,000	1,013,000	12
4644.005	Lot 22 Mullumbimby South Development	60,000	Capital	Expenditure	60,000		(10,000)	50,000	12
4644.006	Depot Relocation	10,000	Capital	Expenditure	10,000		(5,000)	5,000	12
4644.007	Surplus Property Sales	100,000	Capital	Expenditure	100,000		(50,000)	50,000	12
4642.001	Transfer from Property Development Reserve	1,083,000	Capital	Income	1,083,000	35,000		1,118,000	12
Total for Program:						35,000	35,000		
Emergency Services									
3059.091	Support Services Costs	131,100	Operating	Expenditure	131,100		200	131,300	13
Total for Program:						-	200		
Depot Services and Fleet Management									
3089.091	Support Services Costs - Fleet	428,900	Operating	Expenditure	428,900		(400)	428,500	14
4049.101	Transfer from Plant Reserve	1,084,300	Capital	Income	1,084,300	(400)		1,083,900	14
1705.001	Plant - Internal Hire Charges	2,739,400	Operating	Income	2,739,400	25,000		2,764,400	14
3071.002	Byron Depot - Training Room Expenses	5,000	Operating	Expenditure	5,000		20,000	25,000	14
3081.003	Fleet Management Costs	39,600	Operating	Expenditure	39,600		27,000	66,600	14
4753.001	Transfer to Plant Reserve	596,400	Capital	Expenditure	596,400		(22,000)	574,400	14
Total for Program:						24,600	24,600		
Local Roads and Drainage									
3169.091	Support Services Costs - Local	2,073,700	Operating	Expenditure	2,073,700		3,600	2,077,300	15
1722.013	Paid Parking Jan 16 Onwards	2,300,000	Operating	Income	2,600,000	200,000		2,800,000	15
1724.001	Coupon Parking Resident Stickers	300,000	Operating	Income	300,000	200,000		500,000	15
4765.001	Transfer to Paid Parking Reserve	2,600,000	Capital	Expenditure	2,900,000		400,000	3,300,000	15
3160.025	Lease of Paid Parking Meters	516,300	Operating	Expenditure	816,300		300,000	1,116,300	15
4052.101	Transfer from Paid Parking Reserve	516,300	Capital	Income	816,300	300,000		1,116,300	15
3161.069	New Years Eve Traffic Control 55.5 Plan	3,500	Operating	Expenditure	3,500		30,000	33,500	15
3174.001	Provision of Bus Services - (Except NYE)	10,000	Operating	Expenditure	10,000		(10,000)	0	15
4052.101	Transfer from Special Event Mitigation Reserve	0	Capital	Income	0	20,000		20,000	15
44095.001	Minor Urgent S/water Upgrade	10,000	Capital	Income	10,000		19,200	29,200	15
4052.101	Transfer from Stormwater Drainage Reserve	10,000	Capital	Expenditure	10,000	19,200		29,200	15
44026.013	Bridge - James	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		85,000	85,000	15
44254.001	James Bridge Renewal	85,000	Capital	Expenditure	85,000		(85,000)	0	15
44264.001	Byron Bay Bypass Stage 2 Investigations	250,000	Capital	Expenditure	250,000		(250,000)	0	15
4053.201	Transfer from RMS Grants	250,000	Capital	Income	250,000	(250,000)		0	15
45478.001	Main Arm Road - Blind Mouth Causeway Upg	863,100	Capital	Expenditure	863,100		(743,100)	120,000	15
4054.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	863,100	Capital	Income	863,100	(743,100)		120,000	15
45480.001	Byron Bay Bypass	3,000,000	Capital	Expenditure	3,000,000		(1,800,000)	1,200,000	15
4053.201	Capital Income - RMS Grants	3,000,000	Capital	Income	3,000,000	(1,800,000)		1,200,000	15
4338.102	Goonengerry Road	106,200	Capital	Expenditure	106,200		(97,500)	8,700	15
4338.103	Goonengerry Road	60,100	Capital	Expenditure	60,100		(31,100)	29,000	15
4338.104	Goonengerry Road	42,900	Capital	Expenditure	42,900		(37,700)	5,200	15
4338.105	Eureka Road	211,900	Capital	Expenditure	211,900		70,700	282,600	15
4338.106	Coolamon Scenic Drive (South)	137,000	Capital	Expenditure	137,000		146,200	283,200	15
4338.107	Broken Head Reserve Road	91,900	Capital	Expenditure	91,900		(500)	91,400	15
44044.023	PAMP Construction	44,100	Capital	Expenditure	44,100		(44,100)	0	15
4052.101	Transfer from CI Carryover Reserve	6,400	Capital	Income	6,400	37,700		44,100	15
4054.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	25,700	Capital	Income	25,700	(25,700)		0	15
4338.108	Tweed Valley Way from Jones Road to North Byron Parklands entrance	40,500	Capital	Expenditure	40,500		40,500	81,000	15
4052.101	Transfer from Unexpended Grant	0	Capital	Income	0	40,500		40,500	15
44003.141	Leslie St, Bangalow - timber pathway over railway tracks and concrete path	25,000	Capital	Expenditure	25,000		20,000	45,000	15
44268.001	Beach Avenue, South Golden Beach	611,000	Capital	Expenditure	611,000		4,000	615,000	15
44269.001	The Esplanade, New Brighton	216,000	Capital	Expenditure	216,000		156,000	372,000	15
44271.001	River Street, New Brighton	466,800	Capital	Expenditure	466,800		(140,400)	326,400	15
44272.001	Coomburra Cres, Ocean Shores	658,800	Capital	Expenditure	658,800		(19,600)	639,200	15
44003.012	Marine Parade footpath	655,600	Capital	Expenditure			3,400	3,400	15
4052.101	Transfer from Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	208,400	Capital	Income	208,400	29,400		237,800	15
Total for Program:						(1,972,000)	(1,980,400)		
RMS									
3219.091	Support Services Costs	342,900	Operating	Expenditure	342,900		(600)	342,300	16
4824.001	Ewingsdale Road	60,000	Capital	Expenditure	60,000		(21,000)	39,000	16
4055.101	Transfer from Unexpended Grant	60,000	Capital	Income	60,000	(21,000)			16
Total for Program:						(21,000)	(21,600)		

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 2

Account Number	Account Description	Original Budget	Operating / Capital	Income/ Expenditure	Revised Budget at 31 December	Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget at 30 June	Note Ref
Open Spaces and Recreation									
3319.091	Support Services Costs	1,067,500	Operating	Expenditure	1,067,500		1,300	1,068,800	17
3235.028	APEX Park Maintenance 14.2	129,700	Operating	Expenditure	129,700		27,000	156,700	17
4058.101	Transfer from Crown Paid Parking Reserve	129,700	Capital	Income	129,700	27,000		156,700	17
3263.003	Urban Tree Management Plan 48	61,900	Operating	Expenditure	61,900		15,000	76,900	17
3258.001	Recreational Needs Assessment	0	Operating	Expenditure	50,000		17,000	67,000	17
4058.101	Transfer from Crown Reserve	0	Capital	Income	0	4,300		4,300	17
4060.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	0	Capital	Income	0	8,500		8,500	17
4835.183	Purchase of Land, Suffolk Park	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		900,000	900,000	17
4060.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	0	Capital	Income	0	900,000		900,000	17
4835.132	New Toilets APEX Park	24,000	Capital	Expenditure	24,000		9,000	33,000	17
4835.149	Upgrade Path lights, Apex Park to Clakes	132,700	Capital	Expenditure	132,700		20,000	152,700	17
4058.101	Transfer from Crown Paid Parking Reserve	24,000	Capital	Income	24,000	29,000		53,000	17
4835.161	Solar lighting around walking track PN 238382	5,000	Capital	Expenditure	5,000		(5,000)	0	17
4060.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	5,000	Capital	Income	5,000	(5,000)		0	17
4835.184	Byron Library Compensatory Habitat Works	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		20,700	20,700	17
4058.101	Transfer from Library Reserve	0	Capital	Income	0	20,700		20,700	17
4835.185	Movement and Access Study for Byron Bay Town Centre	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		55,000	55,000	17
4060.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	0	Capital	Income	0	55,000		55,000	17
4835.186	Clarks Beach Reserve Amenities Block	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		4,500	4,500	17
4058.101	Transfer from Crown Paid Parking Reserve	0	Capital	Income	0	4,500		4,500	17
Total for Program:						1,044,000	1,064,500		
Quarry									
3349.091	Support Services Costs Allocated	15,000	Operating	Expenditure	15,000		0	15,000	
1781.002	Quarry - Internal Sales	38,700	Operating	Income	38,700	(33,700)		5,000	18
3341.001	Extraction & Crushing	58,700	Operating	Expenditure	58,700		14,200	72,900	18
4061.101	Transfer from Reserves	40,200	Capital	Income	40,100	47,900		88,000	18
Total for Program:						14,200	14,200		
Waste & Recycling									
2809.091	Support Services Costs	290,900	Operating	Expenditure	290,900		(1,400)	289,500	19
3419.091	Support Services Costs	250,200	Operating	Expenditure	250,200		(1,700)	248,500	19
4963.101	Transfer from Waste Management Reserve	3,696,304	Capital	Income	3,696,304	(1,700)		3,694,604	19
4963.101	Transfer from Domestic Waste Reserve	3,872,996	Capital	Income	3,872,996	(1,400)		3,871,596	19
1645.001	Domestic Waste Management Charges	3,654,200	Operating	Income	3,654,200	115,000		3,769,200	19
4962.101	Transfer to Domestic Waste Reserve	3,848,900	Capital	Expenditure	3,848,900		115,000	3,963,900	19
1801.001	Commercial - Annual Charges	670,400	Operating	Income	670,400	22,000		692,400	19
1811.003	Sale of Scrap Metal	0	Operating	Income	0	60,000		60,000	19
4962.101	Transfer to Waste Management Reserve	3,481,000	Capital	Expenditure	3,481,000		82,000	3,563,000	19
2809.002	Rental Administration Centre	4,500	Operating	Expenditure	4,500		(4,500)	0	19
4963.101	Transfer from Waste Management Reserve	4,500	Capital	Income	4,500	(4,500)		0	19
4859.028	Development of New Landfill Capacity	13,400	Capital	Expenditure	13,400		(13,400)	0	19
4859.058	New Landfill	10,000	Capital	Expenditure	10,000		(10,000)	0	19
4859.059	Resource Recovery Centre Upgraded Expans	150,000	Capital	Expenditure	150,000		(150,000)	0	19
4963.101	Transfer from Waste Management Reserve	173,400	Capital	Income	173,400	(173,400)		0	19
Total for Program:						16,000	16,000		
Cavanbah Centre									
2439.091	Support Services Costs	150,300	Operating	Expenditure	150,300		(600)	149,700	20
2433.012	Sundry Expenses	5,900	Operating	Expenditure	5,900		37,000	42,900	20
3249.001	Athletics/Hockey - Council 44.2	169,100	Operating	Expenditure	169,100		(37,000)	132,100	20
1281.001	Meeting Room - M1a	14,900	Operating	Income	14,900	3,000		17,900	20
1281.003	Meeting Room - M2	16,400	Operating	Income	16,400	2,000		18,400	20
1281.004	Multi-Function Room - MF1	24,000	Operating	Income	24,000	2,000		26,000	20
1281.005	Multi-Function Room - MF2	20,200	Operating	Income	20,200	12,500		32,800	20
1282.001	Court 1	78,400	Operating	Income	78,400	(20,000)		58,400	20
1283.001	Court 1	47,600	Operating	Income	47,600	6,000		53,600	20
1284.002	Kitchen	25,000	Operating	Income	25,000	5,000		30,000	20
1284.003	Canteen	200	Operating	Income	200	(200)		0	20
1284.004	External Netball Courts	500	Operating	Income	500	(400)		100	20
1284.009	Storage Area - Large	200	Operating	Income	200	1,000		1,200	20
1284.013	Photocopying	0	Operating	Income	0	100		100	20
1284.015	AFL Lease	10,800	Operating	Income	10,800	5,000		15,800	20
1284.016	EFT Fees Collected	0	Operating	Income	0	200		200	20
1284.017	Internet Usage	0	Operating	Income	0	200		200	20
1284.018	Table Tennis	0	Operating	Income	0	1,000		1,000	20
1284.019	Memberships	0	Operating	Income	0	1,500		1,500	20
1762.002	User Charges - Casual Hire	0	Operating	Income	0	1,000		1,000	20
1762.003	User Charges - Special Events	0	Operating	Income	0	8,000		8,000	20
2431.001	Salaries and Oncosts (Council & JHA)	195,100	Operating	Expenditure	195,100		65,000	260,100	20
2432.002	Building Maintenance	20,300	Operating	Expenditure	20,300		(3,000)	17,300	20
3249.007	Outbuilding Maintenance	28,000	Operating	Expenditure	28,000		(27,000)	1,000	20
3249.008	Carpark Maintenance	2,900	Operating	Expenditure	2,900		(2,000)	900	20
3249.009	Lighting Maintenance	5,600	Operating	Expenditure	5,600		(5,000)	600	20
Total for Program:						27,900	27,400		
Caravan Parks									
First Sun									
2529.091	Support Services Costs	133,500	Operating	Expenditure	133,500		(800)	132,700	21
4034.101	Transfer to Reserves	956,900	Capital	Expenditure	956,900		800	957,700	21
4264.011	Lodgings	60,000	Operating	Expenditure	60,000		(60,000)	0	21
4265.003	Amenities/Camp Kitchen Refurbishment	230,000	Capital	Expenditure	230,000		(150,000)	80,000	21
4265.004	Laundry Refurbishment	50,000	Capital	Expenditure	50,000		(50,000)	0	21
4034.101	Transfer from Reserves	340,000	Capital	Income	340,000	(260,000)	0	80,000	21

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 2

Account Number	Account Description	Original Budget	Operating / Capital	Income/ Expenditure	Revised Budget at 31 December	Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget at 30 June	Note Ref
Suffolk Park									
2530.091	Support Services Costs Allocated	80,200	Operating	Expenditure	80,200		(300)	79,900	22
4271.001	Transfer to Reserves	125,300	Capital	Expenditure	125,300		300	125,600	22
4269.003	Cabins	540,000	Capital	Expenditure	540,000		(540,000)	0	22
4272.101	Transfer from Reserves	540,000	Capital	Income	540,000	(540,000)		0	22
Total for Program:						(800,000)	(800,000)		
Facilities Management									
2319.091	Support Services Costs	244,500	Operating	Expenditure	244,500		(900)	243,600	23
2319.097	Administration Centre Recharged	(551,200)	Operating	Expenditure	(551,200)		0	(551,200)	23
4253.001	Byron Bay Library	50,000	Operating	Expenditure	50,000		(35,400)	14,600	23
4022.101	Transfer from Byron Bay Library Reserve	50,000	Capital	Income	50,000	(35,400)		14,600	23
1191.007	Other Operational - Periwinkle Pre-school lease	49,800	Operating	Income	49,800	(17,000)		32,800	23
3283.002	Public Toilets Council - B Bay Plan 52	45,500	Operating	Expenditure	45,500		25,000	70,500	23
3284.002	Public Toilets Crown - By Bay Plan 59	128,500	Operating	Expenditure	128,500		25,000	153,500	23
4022.101	Transfer from Special Events & Mitigation Reserve	0	Capital	Income	0	50,000		50,000	23
4191.066	Suffolk Park Community Hall S94 Upgrade	300,000	Capital	Expenditure	300,000		(100,000)	200,000	23
4024.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	300,000	Capital	Income	300,000	(100,000)		200,000	23
4195.011	Public Toilets Special Rate Variation	167,800	Capital	Expenditure	167,800		(132,000)	35,800	23
4022.101	Transfer from 2008/09 Special Rate Reserve	106,500	Capital	Income	106,500	(70,700)		35,800	23
4185.001	Transfer to 2008/09 Special Rate Reserve	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		61,300	61,300	23
2320.014	Bruns Memorial Hall-Structural Eng Assmt	88,200	Operating	Expenditure	88,200		(31,200)	57,000	23
2320.051	Urgent/Unplanned Maintenance	51,800	Operating	Expenditure	51,800		(17,000)	34,800	23
2320.102	Durrumbul Hall - D'ble Access + Termite	33,900	Operating	Expenditure	33,900		(33,900)	0	23
2320.119	B'wick Memorial Hall - Gutter Guard Inst	60,000	Operating	Expenditure	60,000		(60,000)	0	23
2320.139	Mullumbimby Drill Hall	85,000	Operating	Expenditure	85,000		(18,700)	66,300	23
2320.142	RCD Electrical Compliance	23,000	Operating	Expenditure	23,000		(18,700)	4,300	23
2320.143	Community Building BCA Compliance/Mainte	48,900	Operating	Expenditure	48,900		(48,900)	0	23
2320.147	Bangalow A & I hall	70,000	Operating	Expenditure	70,000		(62,000)	8,000	23
2320.151	Asbestos Removal Program	158,500	Operating	Expenditure	158,500		(149,400)	9,100	23
2320.152	Ocean Shores Community Centre	125,400	Operating	Expenditure	125,400		(120,100)	5,300	23
2320.154	Community Preschool (Community Building Fire Compliance)	40,000	Operating	Expenditure	40,000		(19,700)	20,300	23
2320.155	Council Facilities (Council Back Flow Prevention)	20,000	Operating	Expenditure	20,000		(20,000)	0	23
2320.156	Autumn Club Byron Bay	25,000	Operating	Expenditure	25,000		(18,900)	6,100	23
4022.101	Transfer from 2007/08 Special Rate Reserve	466,800	Capital	Income	466,800	(389,700)		77,100	23
4185.001	Transfer to 2007/08 Special Rate Reserve	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		228,800	228,800	
Total for Program:						(562,800)	(546,700)		
TOTAL REPORTABLE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES						(2,194,100)	(2,166,800)		

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 2

Account Number	Account Description	Original Budget	Operating / Capital	Income/ Expenditure	Revised Budget at 31 December	Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget at 30 June	Note Ref
Development & Certification									
2729.091	Support Services Costs	1,359,500	Operating	Expenditure	1,359,500		6,200	1,365,700	24
1611.002	Compliance Certificates - Inspections	272,200	Operating	Income	312,200	30,000		342,200	24
Total for Program:						30,000	6,200		
Planning Policy & Natural Environment									
2619.091	Support Services Costs	494,500	Operating	Expenditure	494,500		2,900	497,400	25
1501.066	OEH Flying Foxes Program	-	Operating	Income	-	15,000		15,000	25
2605.042	Planning Studies	9,400	Operating	Expenditure	9,400		(7,500)	1,900	25
2605.114	Shirewide Flying Fox Management Plan	-	Operating	Expenditure	-		22,500	22,500	25
2606.019	Community Infrastructure Maintenance Pgm	13,300	Operating	Expenditure	13,300		(13,300)	0	25
2606.024	CZMP for Byron Bay Embayment	16,900	Operating	Expenditure	16,900		(16,900)	0	25
2606.027	Rev of Biodiversity Cons Strategy '04	20,000	Operating	Expenditure	20,000		(20,000)	0	25
4004.101	Transfer from Environmental Levy Reserve	50,200	Capital	Income	50,200	(50,200)		0	25
1501.064	NCCARF Partnership Payment	-	Operating	Income	5,000	5,000		10,000	25
2605.065	Revolving Energy Fund	19,000	Operating	Expenditure	19,000		27,900	46,900	25
4004.101	Transfer from Revolving Energy Reserve	-	Capital	Income	-	27,900		27,900	25
Total for Program:						(2,300)	(4,400)		
Environment & Compliance									
2799.091	Support Services Costs	600,700	Operating	Expenditure	600,700		1,000	601,700	26
Total for Program:						0	1,000		
Economic Development									
2013.091	Support Services Costs	175,100	Operating	Expenditure	175,100		(300)	174,800	27
1003.004	Conferencing Byron	-	Operating	Income	-	210,000		210,000	27
2014.008	Conferencing Byron	-	Operating	Expenditure	-		240,000	240,000	27
1003.005	Back to Business	-	Operating	Income	-	5,000		5,000	27
2014.011	Back to Business	-	Operating	Expenditure	-		5,000	5,000	27
2014.012	Byron Town Centre Placemaking Seed Fund	60,000	Operating	Expenditure	60,000		10,000	70,000	27
4097.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	-	Capital	Income	-	10,000		10,000	27
Total for Program:						225,000	254,700		
TOTAL REPORTABLE FOR SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT & ECONOMY						252,700	257,500		
NET MOVEMENT FOR DECEMBER REVIEW - SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)						3,300			
TOTAL EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ADJUSTMENTS FOR GENERAL FUND						(1,882,200)	(1,885,500)		

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 2

Account Number	Account Description	Original Budget	Operating / Capital	Income/ Expenditure	Revised Budget at 31 December	Income Increase/ (Decrease)	Expenditure Increase/ (Decrease)	Revised Budget at 30 June	Note Ref
Water Supply - Management									
6159.091	Support Services Costs	1,020,600	Operating	Expenditure	1,052,700		3,500	1,056,200	28
6437.001	Transfer to Reserves	891,800	Capital	Expenditure	898,600		(3,500)	895,100	28
6438.031	Fletcher St Development Planning	250,000	Capital	Expenditure	250,000		(170,000)	80,000	28
6403.101	Transfer from Reserves	250,000	Capital	Income	250,000	(170,000)		80,000	28
Water Capital Works - Byron Bay									
6661.035	Lighthouse Rd Water Main Replacement	263,200	Capital	Expenditure	263,200		(150,000)	113,200	28
6673.001	Watego Roof Replacement	249,100	Capital	Expenditure	249,100		(237,100)	12,000	28
6679.001	Paterson Street Reservoir Roof Replacement	253,000	Capital	Expenditure	253,000		(253,000)	0	28
6680.001	Byron Bypass Cross Connections	260,000	Capital	Expenditure	260,000		(260,000)	0	28
6681.001	Ewingsdale Rd Water Main Upgrade	0	Capital	Expenditure	250,000		300,000	550,000	28
6412.101	Transfer from Reserve	514,400	Capital	Income	901,700	(190,100)		711,600	28
6414.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	5,082,800	Capital	Income	4,832,800	(410,000)		4,422,800	28
Water Capital Works - Mullumbimby									
6786.001	Dinjera Place - Water Pump Station	104,000	Capital	Expenditure	104,000		(104,000)	0	28
6417.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	114,900	Capital	Income	114,900	(104,000)		10,900	28
TOTAL EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ADJUSTMENTS FOR WATER FUND						(874,100)	(874,100)		
Sewerage Service - Management									
7169.091	Support Services Costs	1,229,500	Operating	Expenditure	1,341,000		1,800	1,342,800	29
7437.001	Transfer to Reserves	0	Capital	Expenditure	0		(1,800)	(1,800)	29
7438.005	Miscellaneous Works	100,000	Operating	Expenditure	100,000		(10,000)	90,000	29
7438.031	Interpretive Cte Bld, Wetlands Solar Install	100,000	Capital	Expenditure	100,000		10,000	110,000	29
Sewerage Service - Brunswick Heads									
7590.001	STP - Detailed Site Contamination Study	1,541,000	Capital	Expenditure	1,541,000		(541,000)	1,000,000	29
7591.002	Nursery Demolition	550,000	Capital	Expenditure	550,000		(500,000)	50,000	29
7592.001	Lot 4 Mullumbimby Development	30,000	Capital	Expenditure	30,000		(20,000)	10,000	29
7409.101	Transfer from Reserves	1,668,400	Capital	Income	1,418,400	(1,061,000)		357,400	29
Sewerage Service - Byron Bay									
7727.001	South Byron STP Demolition/Removal	250,000	Capital	Expenditure	250,000		(200,000)	50,000	29
7731.001	South Byron STP Redevelopment/ Remediation	100,000	Capital	Expenditure	100,000		(80,000)	20,000	29
7788.001	Childe St SPS3005 - pump upgrade	31,200	Capital	Expenditure	31,200		(31,200)	0	29
7789.001	Broken Hd Rd SPS3007 - pump upgrade	49,400	Capital	Expenditure	49,400		(49,400)	0	29
7790.001	Butler St SPS3003 rising main	253,500	Capital	Expenditure	253,500		(253,500)	0	29
7793.001	Bangalow Rd Renewal Rising Sewer Main	77,000	Capital	Expenditure	77,000		(77,000)	0	29
7414.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	1,227,200	Capital	Income	2,337,000	(381,800)		1,955,200	29
7412.101	Transfer from Reserves	250,000	Capital	Income	359,300	(309,300)		50,000	29
Sewerage Service - Ocean Shores									
7828.001	Rajah Rd SPS 5004 Pump Station Renewal	1,250,000	Capital	Expenditure	1,250,000		(1,050,000)	200,000	29
7421.101	Transfer from Reserves	500,000	Capital	Income	500,000	(300,000)		200,000	29
7423.101	Transfer from Developer Contributions	750,000	Capital	Income	750,000	(750,000)		0	29
TOTAL EXPENDITURE AND INCOME ADJUSTMENTS FOR SEWER FUND						(2,802,100)	(2,802,100)		
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED CASH SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) ADJUSTMENT FOR GENERAL FUND						3,300			



Quarterly Budget Review Statements 31st March 2017



**BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL
2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017
QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENTS - OLG REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

CONTENTS

1	STATEMENT BY RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER
2 - 3	INCOME AND EXPENSES STATEMENT BY TYPE
4 - 7	CAPITAL BUDGET
8 - 10	CASH & INVESTMENTS POSITION
11	COMMENTS ON CASH & INVESTMENTS POSITION
12	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
13	CONTRACTS
14	LEGAL EXPENSES

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017
QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENTS - OLG REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The following statement is made in accordance with Regulation 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review Statement for Byron Shire Council for the quarter ended 31st March 2017 indicates that Councils' projected financial position at 30th June 2017 will be satisfactory at year end, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure



Signed

Date:-30th April 2017

James Brickley
Responsible Accounting Officer, Byron Shire Council

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Consolidated Fund Income and Expenses by Type

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Rates & Annual Charges	37,390,000	0	0	0	0	0	137,000	37,527,000	37,464,383
User Charges and Fees	29,381,400	0	(71,400)	0	485,100	0	753,200	30,548,300	20,079,804
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,697,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,697,400	1,437,270
Other Revenues	1,531,800	0	(12,800)	0	3,700	0	0	1,522,700	934,510
Grants and Contributions - Operating	5,502,600	0	123,400	0	933,600	0	20,000	6,579,600	5,540,902
Grants and Contributions - Capital	15,984,900	0	2,308,100	0	(9,580,800)	0	(2,050,000)	6,662,200	3,018,118
Total Income from Continuing Operations	91,488,100	0	2,347,300	0	(8,158,400)	0	(1,139,800)	84,537,200	68,474,987
Operating Expenditure									
Employee Costs	22,083,780	0	51,100	0	51,000	0	65,000	22,250,880	15,404,313
Borrowing Costs	4,571,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,571,900	2,915,973
Materials and Contracts	32,103,420	0	(317,100)	147,900	2,066,600	75,000	(87,400)	33,988,420	26,385,147
Depreciation	12,515,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,515,100	9,386,325
Legal Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	5,441,700	0	84,200	0	(1,100)	0	202,100	5,726,900	4,452,580
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	76,715,900	0	(181,800)	147,900	2,116,500	75,000	179,700	79,053,200	58,544,339
Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations	14,772,200	0	2,529,100	(147,900)	(10,274,900)	(75,000)	(1,319,500)	5,484,000	9,930,648
Net Operating Result before Capital Items	(1,212,700)	0	221,000	(147,900)	(694,100)	(75,000)	730,500	(1,178,200)	6,912,530

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 General Fund Income and Expenses by Type

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Rates & Annual Charges	25,094,200	0	0	0	0	0	137,000	25,231,200	25,025,641.87
User Charges and Fees	17,654,400	0	(71,400)	0	485,100	0	753,200	18,821,300	15,656,974.31
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,373,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,373,500	882,020.67
Other Revenues	1,531,800	0	(12,800)	0	3,700	0	0	1,522,700	933,760.05
Grants and Contributions - Operating	5,299,400	0	123,400	0	933,600	0	20,000	6,376,400	5,380,858.88
Grants and Contributions - Capital	15,984,900	0	2,308,100	0	(9,580,800)	0	(2,050,000)	6,662,200	3,018,117.95
Total Income from Continuing Operations	66,938,200	0	2,347,300	0	(8,158,400)	0	(1,139,800)	59,987,300	50,897,374
Operating Expenditure									
Employee Costs	19,302,040	0	51,100	0	41,000	0	65,000	19,459,140	11,875,155.81
Borrowing Costs	1,041,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,041,800	575,987.96
Materials and Contracts	20,323,660	0	(242,000)	147,900	2,006,100	75,000	(92,700)	22,217,960	18,199,020.21
Depreciation	8,293,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,293,600	6,220,200.00
Other Expenses	5,281,200	0	84,200	0	(1,100)	0	202,100	5,566,400	4,338,856.19
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	54,242,300	0	(106,700)	147,900	2,046,000	75,000	174,400	56,578,900	41,209,220.17
Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations	12,695,900	0	2,454,000	(147,900)	(10,204,400)	(75,000)	(1,314,200)	3,408,400	9,688,154
Net Operating Result before Capital Items	(3,289,000)	0	145,900	(147,900)	(623,600)	(75,000)	735,800	(3,253,800)	6,670,036

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Water Fund Income and Expenses by Type									
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Rates & Annual Charges	2,245,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,245,100	2,261,057
User Charges and Fees	6,596,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,596,800	2,523,702
Interest and Investment Revenue	131,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	131,000	306,950
Other Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants and Contributions - Operating	102,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,500	81,423
Grants and Contributions - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income from Continuing Operations	9,075,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,075,400	5,173,131
Operating Expenditure									
Employee Costs	1,380,920	0	0	0	10,000	0	0	1,390,920	299,025
Borrowing Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Materials and Contracts	5,732,480	0	(77,300)	0	(7,300)	0	3,500	5,651,380	5,867,752
Depreciation	1,169,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,169,600	877,200
Other Expenses	78,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	78,100	56,592
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	8,361,100	0	(77,300)	0	2,700	0	3,500	8,290,000	7,100,569
Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations	714,300	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	785,400	(1,927,438)
Net Operating Result before Capital Items	714,300	0	77,300	0	(2,700)	0	(3,500)	785,400	(1,927,438)

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Sewer Fund Income and Expenses by Type									
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Operating Revenue									
Rates & Annual Charges	10,050,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,050,700	10,177,684
User Charges and Fees	5,130,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,130,200	1,899,128
Interest and Investment Revenue	192,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	192,900	248,300
Other Revenues	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	750
Grants and Contributions - Operating	100,700	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,700	78,621
Grants and Contributions - Capital	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Income from Continuing Operations	15,474,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,474,500	12,404,482
Operating Expenditure									
Employee Costs	1,400,820	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,400,820	311,892
Borrowing Costs	3,530,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,530,100	2,339,985
Materials and Contracts	6,047,280	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	6,119,080	5,236,615
Depreciation	3,051,900	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,051,900	2,288,925
Other Expenses	82,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	82,400	57,133
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	14,112,500	0	2,200	0	67,800	0	1,800	14,184,300	10,234,549
Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations	1,362,000	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	1,290,200	2,169,933
Net Operating Result before Capital Items	1,362,000	0	(2,200)	0	(67,800)	0	(1,800)	1,290,200	2,169,933

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Consolidated Capital Budget

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Carryovers	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Capital Funding										
Revenue Funded	1,719,800	0	0	204,000	0	41,300	0	(500)	1,964,600	1,184,097
Special Rate funded	540,700	0	0	0	0	(90,000)	0	(16,700)	434,000	117,144
Capital Grants and Contributions	16,024,900	0	0	2,408,100	0	(9,580,800)	0	(2,009,500)	6,842,700	3,660,313
Internal Restrictions	23,248,400	0	0	(903,700)	0	668,400	250,000	(3,001,300)	20,516,700	9,180,406
Developer Contributions	17,769,300	0	0	(853,000)	0	1,877,200	0	(1,583,000)	17,210,500	17,089,998
Unexpended Loans	0	0	0	0	0	54,000	0	0	54,000	54,000
External Restrictions										
Crown Reserves	175,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	134,093
Domestic Waste Reserve	19,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,500	17,000
Unexpended Grants	320,300	0	0	136,900	0	0	0	(21,000)	436,200	55,091
New Loans	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Funding	59,817,900	0	0	992,300	0	(7,029,900)	250,000	(6,632,000)	47,653,200	31,492,142
Capital Expenditure										
New Assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land & buildings	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Roads, Bridges and Footpaths	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Renewals										
Plant & Equipment	19,222,900	0	0	(3,293,500)	0	4,837,000	250,000	(3,686,200)	17,330,200	11,192,554
Land & buildings	5,591,600	0	0	203,300	0	589,000	0	771,800	7,155,700	4,160,324
Roads, Bridges and Footpaths	29,667,600	0	0	675,500	0	(12,602,300)	0	(2,655,200)	15,085,600	13,025,886
Drainage	591,400	0	0	3,343,000	0	146,400	0	(89,000)	3,991,800	391,481
Other Assets	2,335,000	0	0	64,000	0	0	0	(973,400)	1,425,600	999,343
Loan Principal Repayments	2,664,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,664,300	1,741,798
Total Capital Expenditure	60,072,800	0	0	992,300	0	(7,029,900)	250,000	(6,632,000)	47,653,200	31,511,385
Net	(254,900)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(19,244)

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 General Fund Capital Budget

Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Carryovers	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Revenue Funded	1,719,800		0	204,000	0	41,300	0	(500)	1,964,600	1,184,097
Special Rate funded	540,700		0	0	0	(90,000)	0	(16,700)	434,000	117,144
Capital Grants and Contributions	16,024,900		0	2,408,100	0	(9,580,800)	0	(2,009,500)	6,842,700	3,660,313
Internal Restrictions										
Information Services Reserve	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Caravan Park Reserve	1,882,800		0	(300,000)	0	0	0	(800,000)	782,800	437,244
ELE Reserve	100,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000	354,289
Legal Services Reserve	175,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	91,347
Quarry Reserve	143,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	143,000	0
Waste Management Reserve	401,500		0	114,000	0	0	0	(173,400)	342,100	597,303
Plant Reserve	1,042,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,042,000	0
Property Reserve	22,300		0	15,000	0	55,000	0	0	92,300	13,262
Risk Management Reserve	10,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	0
CI Carryover Reserve	522,700		0	20,000	0	0	0	0	542,700	208,135
Byron Bay Library Reserve	50,000		0	0	0	0	0	(14,700)	35,300	14,592
Council Paid Parking Reserve	1,595,000		0	0	0	(408,000)	0	0	1,187,000	74,910
Human Resource Reserve	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Crown Paid Parking Reserve	187,700		0	94,000	0	0	0	33,500	315,200	299,375
Footpath Dining Reserve	220,300		0	0	0	0	0	0	220,300	209,007
Infrastructure Reserve	36,900		0	0	0	0	0	0	36,900	36,900
Stormwater Levy Reserve	646,400		0	(29,800)	0	115,100	0	0	731,700	544,559
Environmental Levy Reserve	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Childrens Services Reserve	0		0	9,300	0	0	0	0	9,300	16,095
GM Reserve	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2007/08 Special Rate Reserve	148,400		0	0	0	0	0	0	148,400	185,073
2008/09 Special Rate Reserve	114,500		0	0	0	0	0	(70,700)	43,800	82,248
Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	3,416,500		0	0	0	205,000	0	29,400	3,650,900	2,653,796
Special Events Response & M	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property Development Reserve	1,470,500		0	0	0	55,000	0	35,000	1,560,500	1,376,542
Bridge Replacement Fund	254,900		0	116,600	0	0	0	0	371,500	137,639
Developer Contributions	8,992,200		0	1,491,700	0	(2,313,500)	0	62,800	8,233,200	6,691,845
Unexpended Loans	0		0	0	0	54,000	0	0	54,000	54,000
External Restrictions										
Unexpended Grants	320,300		0	136,900	0	0	0	(21,000)	436,200	55,091
Crown Reserves	175,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	175,000	134,093
Domestic Waste Reserve	19,500		0	0	0	0	0	0	19,500	17,000
New Loans	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Funding	40,232,800	0	0	4,279,800	0	(11,866,900)	0	(2,945,800)	29,699,900	19,225,898
Renewals										
Plant & Equipment	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant & Equipment	1,052,000		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,052,000	0
Land & buildings	5,591,600		0	203,300	0	589,000	0	771,800	7,155,700	4,160,324
Roads, Bridges and Footpaths	29,667,600		0	675,500	0	(12,602,300)	0	(2,655,200)	15,085,600	13,025,886
Drainage	591,400		0	3,343,000	0	146,400	0	(89,000)	3,991,800	391,481
Other Assets	2,335,000		0	64,000	0	0	0	(973,400)	1,425,600	999,343
Principal on Loans	995,200		0	0	0	0	0	0	995,200	654,073
Total Capital Expenditure	40,232,800	0	0	4,285,800	0	(11,866,900)	0	(2,945,800)	29,705,900	19,231,107
Net	0	0	0	(6,000)	0	0	0	0	(6,000)	(5,209.01)

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Water Fund Capital Budget										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Carryovers	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Capital Funding										
Revenue Funded	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Restrictions	1,277,700		0	131,000	0	287,000	250,000	(360,100)	1,585,600	437,962
New Loans	8,777,100		0	(1,270,000)	0	1,740,900	0	(514,000)	8,734,000	6,783,060
	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Funding	10,054,800	0	0	(1,139,000)	0	2,027,900	250,000	(874,100)	10,319,600	7,221,022
Capital Expenditure										
New Assets	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant & Equipment Land & buildings Roads, Bridges and Footpaths										
Renewals	10,054,800		0	(1,139,000)	0	2,027,900	250,000	(874,100)	10,319,600	7,235,056
Plant & Equipment Land & buildings Other Assets										
Loan Principal Repayments	0								0	0
Total Capital Expenditure	10,054,800	0	0	(1,139,000)	0	2,027,900	250,000	(874,100)	10,319,600	7,235,056
Net	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(14,035)

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Sewer Fund Capital Budget										
Description	Original Est 1-Jul-16	Carryovers	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr	September Review	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr	December Review	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr	Revote	Revised Est 30-Jun-17	Actual 31-Mar-17
Capital Funding										
Revenue Funded	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internal Restrictions	9,785,200		0	(1,073,800)	0	359,300	0	(1,680,300)	7,390,400	1,430,129
Developer Contributions	0		0	(1,074,700)	0	2,449,800	0	(1,131,800)	243,300	3,615,093
Total Capital Funding	9,785,200	0	0	(2,148,500)	0	2,809,100	0	(2,812,100)	7,633,700	5,045,222
Capital Expenditure										
New Assets	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plant & Equipment										
Land & buildings										
Roads, Bridges and Footpaths										
Renewals										
Plant & Equipment	8,116,100		0	(2,154,500)	0	2,809,100	0	(2,812,100)	5,958,600	3,957,497
Land & buildings										
Roads, Bridges and Footpaths										
Drainage										
Other Assets	1,669,100								0	0
Loan Principal Repayments									1,669,100	1,087,725
Total Capital Expenditure	9,785,200	0	0	(2,154,500)	0	2,809,100	0	(2,812,100)	7,627,700	5,045,222
Net	0	0	0	6,000	0	0	0	0	6,000	0

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Cash & Investments All Funds										
Description	Opening Balance	MOVEMENTS							Estimated Closing Balance 30-Jun-17	Actual Closing Balance 31-Mar-17
		Original Est 1-Jul-16 To / (From)	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr To / (From)	September Review To / (From)	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr To / (From)	December Review To / (From)	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr To / (From)	Revote To / (From)	Revised Estimated Movement 30-Jun-17 To / (From)	
GENERAL FUND										
INTERNAL RESERVES										
Information Technology	345,043	(137,500)	0	0	0	(150,000)	0	0	(287,500)	345,043
Caravan Park - Council	2,304,728	(1,367,400)	0	258,300	0	6,700	0	801,100	(301,300)	1,867,484
Employee Leave entitlements	1,071,413	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	(100,000)	1,171,413
Waste Management Facility	1,852,443	175,200	0	(80,800)	0	(53,800)	0	257,100	297,900	2,150,343
Plant	1,341,701	(396,300)	0	32,000	0	(30,100)	0	(21,600)	(416,000)	1,458,840
Quarry	838,330	(158,000)	0	(25,100)	0	(100)	0	(47,900)	(231,100)	1,458,840
Risk Management	183,514	(35,700)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(35,700)	183,514
Property	740,465	(143,600)	0	(15,000)	0	(250,800)	0	(51,700)	(409,400)	640,862
Carryover-Asset Management Services	952,177	(673,000)	0	(20,000)	(75,900)	(66,300)	0	0	(811,000)	147,814
Environmental Planning	191,790	(107,300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(183,200)	141,177
Footpath Dining	231,820	(190,500)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(190,500)	41,320
Byron Bay Library	241,827	(50,000)	0	0	0	0	0	14,700	(35,300)	227,034
PaidParking	1,261,956	(254,200)	0	(94,000)	0	408,000	(75,000)	100,000	(1,261,956)	1,186,399
Human Resources	65,343	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65,343
Legal Services	692,324	(214,200)	0	(26,100)	0	0	0	0	(240,300)	600,977
Community Development	118,829	(65,600)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(65,600)	103,829
Stormwater Drainage	504,726	(358,400)	0	29,800	0	(115,100)	0	0	(443,700)	61,026
Environmental Levy Reserve	114,848	(111,500)	0	0	0	0	0	50,200	(61,300)	53,548
Childrens Services	16,946	(16,300)	0	41,100	0	(500)	0	1,300	25,600	851
General Managers office	50,000	6,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	50,000
DLG Financial Assistance Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(27,900)	(27,900)	0
Revolving Energy Fund	64,429	(100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(100)	36,529
Tennis Court Reserve	9,327	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,327
Asset Re-Valuation Reserve	10,820	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,820
2002/03 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2003/04 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2005/06 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2006/07 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	56,300	(5,400)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(5,400)	56,300
2007/08 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	653,000	(653,000)	0	0	0	0	0	618,500	(34,500)	426,129
2008/09 Special Rate Carryover Reserve	156,100	(156,100)	0	0	0	0	0	132,000	(24,100)	73,852
Structural Change	284,985	0	0	16,700	0	(16,700)	0	0	0	284,985
Mullumbimby Civic Hall	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Brunswick Heads Memorial Hall	37,413	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,413
South Golden Beach Hall	21,549	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,549
Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	3,893,559	(3,416,500)	0	0	0	(205,000)	0	(29,400)	(2,210,144)	1,239,764
Mullumbimby Pioneer Centre	3,402	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,402
Byron Bay Library Exhibition Space	11,150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,150
Suffolk Park Community Centre	8,907	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,907
On-Site Sewerage Mgmt	409,934	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	409,934
Special Events Response & Mitigation	128,241	144,100	0	0	0	0	0	(70,000)	74,100	202,341
Property Development Reserve	576,223	202,500	0	0	0	(55,000)	0	(35,000)	112,500	610,100
Suffolk Park Open Space Reserve	50,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000
Bangalow Heritage House	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bridge Replacement Fund	934,915	(254,900)	0	(116,600)	0	0	0	0	(371,500)	797,276
Ocean Shores Community Centre	22,918	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,918
Section 94 Interest	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Internal Reserves	20,452,992	(8,337,700)	0	500	(75,900)	(528,700)	(75,000)	1,691,400	(7,231,400)	14,453,110
EXTERNAL RESERVES										
Crown Reserves	514,388	(125,500)	0	0	0	15,100	0	(4,300)	(114,700)	334,588
Domestic Waste Management	982,500	(6,600)	0	(17,500)	0	0	0	120,900	96,800	1,079,300
Paid Parking Crown	421,719	115,400	0	(94,000)	0	0	0	(60,500)	(39,100)	382,619
Bonds and Deposits	3,722,261	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,722,261

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Cash & Investments All Funds										
Description	Opening Balance	MOVEMENTS						Revised Estimated Movement 30-Jun-17 To / (From)	Estimated Closing Balance 30-Jun-17	Actual Closing Balance 31-Mar-17
		Original Est 1-Jul-16 To / (From)	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr To / (From)	September Review To / (From)	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr To / (From)	December Review To / (From)	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr To / (From)	Revote To / (From)		
UNEXPENDED LOANS	1,435									
Brunswick Heads Beautification	52,611	0	0	0	0	(1,400)	0	0	0	35
Embellish Mullum Sporting fields						(52,600)	0	0	0	11
Total Unexpended Loans	54,046	0	0	0	0	(54,000)	0	0	0	46
SECTION 94 CURRENT PLAN										
Open Space	5,715,836	1,045,400	0	(272,000)	(12,000)	(191,000)	0	(895,000)	5,391,236	4,834,714
Community Facilities	1,587,252	(632,600)	0	0	0	(25,000)	0	100,000	1,029,652	1,196,875
Car Parking	2,335,603	(1,525,800)	0	0	0	320,000	0	0	1,129,803	1,374,087
Bikeways	1,307,435	(130,800)	0	(149,500)	0	0	0	25,700	1,052,835	1,217,236
Road Upgrading	7,776,453	(4,356,500)	0	(832,200)	(30,000)	2,200,000	0	0	4,757,753	4,086,305
Rural Roads	1,179,272	(913,100)	0	0	0	0	0	743,100	1,009,272	1,108,733
Civic & Urban Improvements	1,617,463	(242,800)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,374,663	1,532,463
Council Administration	308,981	(138,200)	0	(25,000)	0	0	0	(63,500)	82,281	214,873
Shire Support Facilities	226,869	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	226,869	226,869
Section 94A Levy	723,799	0	0	(250,000)	(30,000)	0	0	(10,000)	433,799	723,799
Total Current Plan	22,778,962	(6,894,400)	0	(1,528,700)	(72,000)	2,304,000	0	(99,700)	16,488,162	16,515,953
SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS										
Sustainable Environment & Economy										
Brunswick Catchment Mgmt C'lee	5,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000
Estuary Management Plans	51,061	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	51,061	51,061
Get a grip on Caneloads	758	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	758	758
Brunswick River Coastal Vegetation Rest	30,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,000	30,000
EHC - Exempt & Complying Development	70,100	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,621	2,621
Koala Connections	8,319	(70,100)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,126)
NOROC Wild Dog Education Program Funding	20,756	(20,800)	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,319	8,319
Whale Trail Project	16,296	(16,200)	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,756	20,756
Graminoid Clay Heath Restoration Project	11,476	(11,400)	0	0	0	0	0	0	96	(10,142)
Land for Wildlife - Restoring Rainforest	915	(900)	0	0	0	0	0	0	76	(7,052)
Virtual NM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	910
CZMP for Byron Bay Embayment	10,300	(10,300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sustainable House Day	10,300	(10,300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,980)
Responsible Pet Ownership	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,472
Local Heritage Advisory service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Services										
Sth Golden Beach Risk Ass. Study	7,333	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,333	7,333
Marshalls Creek Bank Erosion	9,911	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,911	9,911
House Raising	45,930	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45,930	45,930
Belongil Debris Removal	13,399	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,399	13,399
Belongil Creek Floodplain Mgmt Study	11,762	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,762	11,762
Old pacific Highway Maintenance	318,740	(236,900)	0	0	0	0	0	(19,500)	28,216	28,216
Marshalls Creek Floodplain Mgmt Plan	23,788	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23,788	23,788
Mullum Floodplain Mgmt Study	7,785	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,785	7,785
Country Transport Scheme	13,023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,023	13,023
NSW RFS Mitigation Grants	757	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	757	757
RTA Funding	-	(207,600)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Roads to Recovery	12,124	0	0	0	0	0	0	207,600	0	0
Ewingsdale Hill (Morans Hill) Cycleway	5,759	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,124	12,124
Open Tallow Creek Mouth	21,310	(21,300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,759	5,759
Fletcher Street Byron Bay - Lighting Upgrade	118,740	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,310
Natural Disaster Restricted Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	118,740	118,740

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017

Cash & Investments

All Funds

Description	Opening Balance	MOVEMENTS						Estimated Closing Balance 30-Jun-17	Actual Closing Balance 31-Mar-17
		Original Est 1-Jul-16 To / (From)	Resolutions Jul - Sep Qtr To / (From)	September Review To / (From)	Resolutions Oct - Dec Qtr To / (From)	December Review To / (From)	Resolutions Jan - Mar Qtr To / (From)	Revised Estimated Movement 30-Jun-17 To / (From)	
Country Passenger Trans Infrastructure Gr	24,836	(24,800)	0	0	0	0	0	(24,800)	24,836
Crime Prevention Lighting	8,164	(8,100)	0	0	0	0	0	(8,100)	8,164
NSW EPA Clean Up & Prevention	20,000	0	0	0	0	(20,000)	0	(20,000)	20,000
Rajah Road/Orana Road, ocean Shores, - new path from	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marvel St, Byron Bay - northern side Tennyson St to Mcl	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bangalow Weir	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reveal Tweed Valley Way Reveall from North Byron Par	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Belongil Bridge Pile Repairs	-	0	0	(400,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Fowlers Lane Causeway	-	0	0	(95,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Waste Management Services									
DECC Waste Levy Establishment Grant	7,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,800
Waste Levy Performance Imp'ment Payment	48,100	(48,100)	0	0	0	0	0	(48,100)	48,100
NEWF - ECO Friendly Youth Centre Project Grant	5,899	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,899
Better Waste & Recycling Fund 2013-2015	296,393	(219,700)	0	0	0	0	0	(219,700)	296,393
Organics Collections Systems Funding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Corporate & Community Services									
REACH Parent Support Program	35,683	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,683
Safer Suburbs - Taxi Rank Scheme	1,139	(1,100)	0	0	0	0	0	(1,100)	1,139
Seasonal Styles - Bundjalung Arts Collective	1,559	(1,600)	0	0	0	0	0	(1,600)	669
Aboriginal Arts and Cultural Project	1,127	(1,100)	0	0	0	0	0	(1,100)	(237)
Total Restricted Grants & Contributions	1,337,533	(741,900)	0	(731,900)	0	(20,000)	0	(810,700)	905,518
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	50,264,401	(15,990,700)	0	(2,371,600)	(147,900)	1,716,400	1,835,900	(14,443,900)	36,879,162
WATER FUND									
RESERVES									
Capital Works	2,723,073	1,206,200	0	(53,700)	0	(289,700)	0	969,400	2,294,663
SECTION 64 PLAN									
S64 - Byron, Bang, Bruns, O'shrs	(291,166)	(8,177,100)	0	1,270,000	0	(1,740,900)	0	(8,134,000)	(291,166)
S64 - Mullumbimby	10,840,277	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,470,419
TOTAL WATER FUND	13,272,184	(6,970,900)	0	1,216,300	0	(2,030,600)	(250,000)	(7,164,600)	8,473,916
SEWER FUND									
RESERVES									
Capital Works	5,153,623	717,300	0	1,071,600	0	(427,100)	0	3,040,300	4,918,287
Plant Reserve	827,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	827,800
GRANTS									
Brunswick Valley Sewerage Treatment Plant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SECTION 64 PLAN									
S64 - Bangalow	1,492,140	(3,288,600)	0	1,074,700	0	(2,449,800)	0	(3,531,900)	1,492,140
S64 - Byron, Mullum, Bruns, O'shrs	7,268,127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,183,543
TOTAL SEWER FUND	14,741,690	(2,571,300)	0	2,146,300	0	(2,876,900)	0	(491,600)	13,421,769
TOTAL RESTRICTED	78,278,275	(25,552,900)	0	991,000	(147,900)	(3,191,100)	(325,000)	(22,100,100)	58,774,847
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	79,423,475								80,456,304
AVAILABLE CASH	1,145,200								21,681,457

Comments on Cash and Investments Position**Comment on Cash and Investments Position**

The indicated cash and investment position at 31 March 2017 is \$80,456,303.63. Indicative total restricted fund reserves equate to \$74,040,913. This has been taken at a point in time and is just a snapshot at 31 March 2017. The available cash figure will fluctuate during the year dependent on when expenses have been paid or are due to be paid.

Investments

Restricted funds are invested in accordance with Councils Investment policy

Cash

Council has completed the bank reconciliation to 31 March 2017

Reconciliation

The total cash and investments have been reconciled with funds invested and cash at bank

**2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017
Key Performance Indicators**

Rate & Annual Charges Outstanding Ratio %	CONSOLIDATED	GENERAL	WATER	SEWER
	Year Ended 30/6/17	Year Ended 30/6/17	Year Ended 30/6/17	Year Ended 30/6/17
	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Debt Cover Ratio %	51.80%	33.44%	0.00%	66.01%
Asset Renewals Ratio	294.59%	248.26%	882.32%	195.24%

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.7 - ATTACHMENT 3

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Contracts Entered into During Quarter						
Contract Title (details of project works, goods or services to be provided or property leased/transferred)	Name and Address of Contractor	Starting Date	Contract Term	Contract Amount	Budgeted?	
Provision of water meter reading services	Skilltech Consulting Services 569 St Kilda Road Melbourne VIC 3004	Feb-17	5 years	\$278,500	Y	
Provision of Cleaning Services (Panel)	Birris Pty Ltd 17 Prospect St, Fortitude Valley 4006 Strongarm Cleaning Services 10 O'Rourke St Cumberlumb NSW 2478 Susan Yacopetti (T/A Making Beautiful Co) 168 Birma Burra Road, Birma Burra NSW 2479 Susan Ogston 42 Kallaroo Circuit, Ocean Shores NSW Indulekha Dasi (T/S Calmer Organic Cleaning) 239 Midginbil Road, Midginbil NSW 2484	1/03/2017	3 years plus 2 x 1 year extension options	Schedule of rates	Y	
Air Conditioning Service and Repair	Northernair 96 Military Road, East Lismore NSW 2480	1/03/2017	3 years plus 2 x 1 year extension options	Schedule of rates	Y	
Brunswick Heads Sewage Treatment Plant Demolition and Excavation	Synergy Resource Management 5/500 Pacific Highway St Leonards NSW 2065	1/01/2017	3 months	400,000.00	Y	
Construction of North Ocean Shores Fire Main	Ledonne Constructions 43 Planthurst Road Cardron NSW 2218	1/03/2017	6.5 months	\$1,999,483.64 (exclusive of GST)	Y	
Construction Sewage Pump Station SPS5012 Upgrade	Ledonne Constructions 43 Planthurst Road Cardron NSW 2218	3/02/2017	5 months	1,040,620.00	Y	
Construction of Roundabout at Sunrise Boulevard and Ewingsdale Road Byron Bay	Hazell Bros Group 9 Bee Circuit Burleigh Heads QLD	6/03/2017	6 months	2,958,260.41	Y	
Truck Mounted Road Broom Sweeper	Rosmech Sales and Service	13/02/2017		371,257.70	Y	
Contract inspection and management services - construction of SFRC roundabout	Ardill Payne and Partners	20/03/2017	5.5 months	293,091.00	Y	

2016/2017 Budget Review as at 31st March 2017 Legal Expenses		
Expense	Expenditure YTD \$	Budgeted Y/N
Legal Fees	60,314.17	Y

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.8 - ATTACHMENT 1

**Byron Shire Council
Current Grant Applications as at 3 May 2017**

	Funding body	Funding Scheme	Total Amount Council can access from Funding Scheme	Council Project	Total project value	Requested Amount from Funding Body	Contribution Breakdown: Funding Body/ Council	Status	Comments
1	NSW Dept of Justice	Crime Prevention Grants	50,000	CPTED lighting in Byron CBD	50,000	50,000	50,000/Nil	Submitted Jan 20	Decision pending
2	NSW Dept of Justice	NSW Community Safety Fund 2017	250,000	Extension of CCTV network in Byron CBD	300,000	250,000	250,000/ 50,000	Submitted 20 Feb 2017	Decision pending
3	Aus Gov Dept of Infrastructure and Regional Development	Building Better Regions Fund – Infrastructure Projects Stream	10,000,000	Bayshore Drive Roundabout	5,702,949	2,640,254	2,640,254 3,062,695	Submitted 28 Feb 2017	Decision pending
4	Aus Gov Dept of Infrastructure and Regional Development	Building Better Regions Fund – Community Investments Stream	100,000	Building Capacity in Byron's Community Halls	20,000	20,000	20,000	Submitted 31 March 2017	Decision pending

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.8 - ATTACHMENT 1

	Funding body	Funding Scheme	Total Amount Council can access from Funding Scheme	Council Project	Total project value	Requested Amount from Funding Body	Contribution Breakdown: Funding Body/ Council	Status	Comments
5	NSW Dept of Primary Industries	Recreational Fishing Trust	No upper limit	Fishing platform and bank regeneration Brunswick River	104,668	81,668	81,668/23,000	Submitted 13 March 2017	Decision pending
6	NSW Dept of Industry	Elsa Dixon Aboriginal Employment Program	10,000	School-based Traineeship	10,000	10,000	10,000/Nil	Submitted 17 March 2017	Decision pending
7	Aus Gov Dept of Infrastructure and Regional Development	Community Development Grants Program	250,000	Bangalow Weir Reconstruction Project	414,000	250,000	250,000/164,000	Submitted 24 March 2017	Decision pending
8	Winston Churchill Trust	Churchill Fellowship	28,000	Byron's Young Innovators	28,000	28,000	28,000/Nil	Submitted 28 April 2017	Decision pending
9	Aus Gov Office of Prime Minister and Cabinet	National Reconciliation Week 2017	5,000	Arakwal reconciliation week events	5,000	5,000	5,000/Nil	Submitted 28 April 2017	Decision pending
10	NSW Education	Before and After School Care Fund	30,000	Upgrade of Brunswick Heads OOSH facilities	30,000	30,000	30,000/Nil	Due 28 June 2017	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.8 - ATTACHMENT 1

	Funding body	Funding Scheme	Total Amount Council can access from Funding Scheme	Council Project	Total project value	Requested Amount from Funding Body	Contribution Breakdown: Funding Body/ Council	Status	Comments
11	NSW Education	Before and After School Care Fund	30,000	Upgrade of Byron Bay OOSH facilities	30,000	30,000	30,000/Nil	Due 28 June 2017	
12	Aus Gov, Dept of Infrastructure and Regional Development	Bridges Renewal Programme	5,000,000	Blindmouth Bridge	1,200,000	600,000	600,000/600,000	Due 29 May 2017	Budget to be finalised
13	Aus Gov, Dept of Infrastructure and Regional Development	Bridges Renewal Programme	5,000,000	The Southern Bridges	8,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000/4,000,000	Due 29 May 2017	Budget to be finalised
14	Aus Gov Office of Prime Minister and Cabinet	Smart Cities and Suburbs – round 1	5,000,000	3D Mapping Tool for Shire planning	200,000	100,000	100,000/100,000	Due 30 June 2017	Budget to be finalised
15	Aus Gov Office of Prime Minister and Cabinet	Smart Cities and Suburbs – round 1	5,000,000	Byron App	200,000	100,000	100,000/100,000	Due 30 June 2017	Budget to be finalised

Request to Byron Shire Council for Financial Support**The Request:**

\$5,000 to assist in purchasing 20 seats in the Comfy Bums for the Byron Theatre (seats) fundraising appeal.

The Organisation:

Byron Bay Community Association (BBCA).

BBCA is a not-for-profit charity that manages the Byron Community Centre and the Byron Theatre.

The Project:

The 250 seats and carpet in Byron Theatre are in need of replacement. Arts NSW has provided nearly 50% of the cost. BBCA needs to fundraise just over \$60,000 to make it happen – that's only \$250 for each seat!

BBCA launched a community fundraising campaign on 1 May 2017 seeking financial support from individuals, businesses and local organisations.

Full details are available at: <http://byroncentre.com.au/comfy-bums/>

The project is supported by the Australian Cultural Fund. Details at: <https://australianculturalfund.org.au/>

Background:

The Byron Community Centre, which houses the Byron Theatre, is a social enterprise providing support to the arts and community services in the local community. From time-to-time the centre needs to fundraise for various activities and infrastructure. This time it is to refurbish the Byron Theatre. It's first facelift in 15 years!

The Byron Theatre is the premier community theatre in the Shire. In 2016 it presented over 200 shows. This included international, national and local acts. From world-class theatre, to local musicians, to performances at the local community school annual presentation.

The theatre supports locals by offering a 30% discount hire rate and sponsors one fundraising event each month for a local charity or cause. Last year the theatre provided over \$30,000 in sponsorship and discounts to local events.

Byron Theatre is home to The Elder Beats, Byron Youth Theatre, Public Act Theatre and the Samba Blisstas.

Council's financial support would be used to replace 20 seats in the 250 seats theatre and to assist in purchasing new carpet.

If Council provides \$5,000 in financial support it will receive:

- A one year Byron Theatre Membership from 1 July
- Council's name displayed on the Byron Theatre Honour Roll
- Council's use of the Byron Theatre for an exclusive event
- Invites to exclusive special events for sponsors and supporters

This will ensure theatre patrons will continue to enjoy a comfortable and absolutely fabulous experience in the Byron Theatre for years to come!

For further details and to make a donation go to:

<https://byroncentre.com.au/comfy-bums/>

Further information contact the general manager:

Paul Spooner on 0434771510.

Donate Now to Comfy Bums for the Byron Theatre (Seats)



Help make our audience even happier!

The 250 seats and carpet in Byron Theatre are in need of replacement. Arts NSW has provided nearly 50% of the cost. Now we need to raise just over \$60,000 to make it happen – that's only \$250 for each seat!

The Byron Community Centre, which houses the Byron Theatre, is a social enterprise providing support to the arts and community services in the local community. From time-to-time we need to fundraise for various activities and infrastructure. This time it is to refurbish the Byron Theatre. It's first facelift in 15 years!

Your donation will be used to replace all 250 seats in the theatre and to lay new carpet.

This will ensure theatre patrons will continue to enjoy a comfortable and absolutely fabulous experience in the Byron Theatre for years to come!

For further details and to make a donation go to:

<https://byroncentre.com.au/comfy-bums/>

Further information contact the general manager:

Paul Spooner on 0434771510.

Mr Ken Gainger
General Manager
Byron Shire Council
PO Box 219
MULLUMBIMBY NSW



Contact Audit Office
Phone No 9275 7100
Our Ref
Your Ref

27th April 2017

Dear Mr Gainger

Initial local government performance audits

As you are aware, recent amendments to the *Local Government Act 1993* have made the Auditor-General of NSW the Auditor of Local Councils in NSW. In addition to auditing Councils' annual financial statements, the new mandate provides for the conduct of "Performance Audits".

I am aware Performance Audits are a new type of audit for Local Government so the purpose of this letter is to tell you a little bit about them and my approach.

Essentially, Performance Audits assess whether selected activities or services are carried out efficiently, effectively and economically. The State Government has provided my Office with funding to conduct two to three Local Government performance audits annually. I have consulted with organisations like Local Government NSW and the Office of Local Government regarding topic selection.

In this first year, I have chosen to focus on the sector as a whole, rather than on any individual council. In this way I hope to improve my Office's understanding of Local Government and to work alongside you to provide some general benchmarking or improvement opportunities. My aim is to support Councils to identify good practice and to make improvements over time.

The first Performance Audit will focus on Councils' own reporting to their communities on service delivery. My Office is conducting a desk top review of reporting in Council annual reports and will select a sample of Councils to profile in more detail.

The second audit will survey fraud controls in place across Councils. And the final performance for the 2017/18 financial year will examine current shared services arrangements.

We will contact you directly if your Council is selected for more detailed examination in any audit.

I am sure it will be helpful if I publish a forward program of possible performance audits for you to provide any feedback on. Matters identified in my annual financial audits will also inform the selection of future topics, which may be a mix of sector wide or more targeted audits. Again, my officers will contact you during the early stages of any audit involving your Council.

Information regarding Performance Audits and my Office's approach to Local Government can be found at <http://www.audit.nsw.gov.au/>. I also enclose our Performance Audit Guide for Local Government for your information.

You may like to view my current program of State Government Performance Audits to get a better insight into the nature of performance auditing. You can also discuss any aspect of the audit of your Council with the Business Team Leader responsible for your Council. Contact details will be provided to you in our Client Service Report.

I am looking forward to working constructively with you and your officers to carry out my obligations under the Act but to also support you in your work. If you have any questions, please feel free to email me (mail@audit.nsw.gov.au).

Please note I have also written to your mayor on this topic. It would be appreciated if you could table this correspondence at a forthcoming council meeting.

With my best regards

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Margaret Crawford', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Margaret Crawford
Auditor-General of NSW

PERFORMANCE AUDIT GUIDE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

INTRODUCTION

Performance audits assess whether an agency or council is carrying out its activities effectively, and doing so economically and efficiently and in compliance with relevant laws.

This Guide provides councils (the audited agency) with information about the NSW Audit Office's performance audit process. The Guide outlines the legislative framework and the NSW Auditor-General's authority, and what to expect of the Audit Office during a performance audit.

The Guide also informs councils of their obligations to assist the performance audit team to effectively and efficiently complete their work.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

Auditor-General's authority to conduct performance audits

The *Public Finance and Audit Act 1983* (PF&A Act) sets out the Auditor-General's functions, mandate and powers.

The Auditor-General's independence is assured by key provisions in the PF&A Act. Specifically, the Auditor-General:

- reports directly to NSW Parliament on audits of agency financial reports and performance
- can only be dismissed by a resolution of both houses of the NSW Parliament
- decides on the program of work undertaken by the Audit Office
- is appointed for a non-renewable eight year period. In addition, performance audits are funded by NSW Parliament, not the agency being audited.

Under the *Local Government Amendment (Governance and Planning) Act 2016* (the Act), the Auditor-General is the auditor of all NSW councils and 'council entities' from 1 July 2016 and has the mandate to conduct performance audits.

The Act gives the Auditor-General authority to choose the topics and agencies for review, and to access required agency information.

The Auditor-General is required to report to the head of the audited agency, the responsible Minister and Treasurer on the result of a performance audit. In many cases, this will include the Office of Local Government and its Minister due to their respective roles.

SUMMARY OF KEY POINTS

In conducting a performance audit, the Audit Office is responsible for:

- obtaining sufficient knowledge of the program or activity being audited
- maintaining a constructive relationship with the audited agency and undertaking adequate consultation (see Table 1)
- securing and keeping confidential all agency information obtained in the course of the audit.

The head of the audited agency is responsible for:

- nominating up to two suitable liaison officers to work with the audit team
- providing full and free access to people and information within requested timeframes. This includes providing all information that is relevant to the audit, even if not specifically requested
- a duty of care to the audit team under WHS and anti-discrimination laws, and harassment free workplace policies.

Performance audits and topic selection

Performance audits assess whether an agency is carrying out its activities effectively, and doing so economically and efficiently and in compliance with all relevant laws. Activities examined by a performance audit may include an individual program or service provided by an individual or group of council's, all or part of an individual council, or it may consider particular issues affecting the sector as a whole and may include state agencies as well as council's. Performance audits cannot question the merits of government or council's policy objectives. The Act gives the Auditor-General authority to select performance audit topics and activities to review. We use a strategic approach to selecting performance audits, which balances our performance audit program to reflect issues of interest to Parliament and the community. We include topics that align with the government's policy objectives and reform agenda to assess progress and impacts.

Each year, the Auditor-General seeks input from the heads of government agencies and certain statutory officers, on proposed topics before publishing the performance audit program. The Auditor-General will also take into account performance audit topic suggestions from the Public Accounts Committee, Members of Parliament, local councils and members of the public.

Authority to access Council information

The Act provides the Audit Office with full access to information irrespective of any agency obligations for confidentiality. This overrides any other legislation that might restrict disclosure, such as secrecy or privacy laws.

The Auditor-General is entitled at all reasonable times to full and free access to information requested of the audited agency.

The only exception to this access is information that is Cabinet information as defined in the *Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009* (GIPA Act). However, as a matter of convention the Secretary, Department of Premier and Cabinet, provides relevant Cabinet documents to the Auditor-General when requested.

Agencies must provide the Audit Office with information requested.

Confidentiality requirements

Under the PF&A Act, any information obtained in the course of undertaking a performance audit must not be disclosed by Audit Office staff to any person other than staff of the auditee, with the exception of information relating to improper conduct as detailed in the Act.

All information that the Audit Office receives, and working papers that the Audit Office creates during an audit, are exempt from the GIPA Act.

FOLLOW-UP PROCESS AFTER THE PERFORMANCE AUDIT IS COMPLETED

Approximately 12 months after each performance audit report is tabled in Parliament, the Public Accounts Committee (the Committee) may follow up action taken by audited agencies in response to recommendations made by the Auditor-General. As part of the follow up process, the Committee questions agencies about their response to the recommendations and, if required, conducts public hearings to examine witnesses. The Auditor-General also provides comments on submissions made by agencies to the Committee.

After the performance audit report is tabled, we write to the head of each audited agency to confirm this process and provide a template to assist the audited agency to report to the Committee when requested.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**The Audit Office's obligations**

We aim to complete our work efficiently to minimise the impost on each council. The time to complete this work varies depending on the complexity of the audit topic and the number of councils and state agencies that may be involved. This may range from six to 12 months.

Knowledge of the program or activity being audited

The audit team will obtain sufficient knowledge to enable it to identify and understand issues relevant to the program or activity being audited.

Performance audits may be undertaken on topics that require specialised skills and knowledge beyond those possessed by the audit team. In these cases, we engage consultants to provide expert assistance to the audit team and will discuss this with the audited council. The audit team must ensure that any consultant engaged for the audit has the necessary competence, capabilities and impartiality to complete the work required.

No surprises approach

The audit team seeks to establish a constructive relationship with each council so that there are 'no surprises' in the final audit report. The audit team will explain the audit process at commencement and will maintain appropriate communication throughout the audit. Council's General Manager, and executive staff, are encouraged to provide input at appropriate stages of the audit, such as when the audit is being scoped, and when preliminary findings, the draft report and potential recommendations are discussed.

Our audit process outlined in Table 1 provides several formal consultation points for the council to discuss the audit planning, preliminary findings and draft report during the course of the audit. In practice, there is ongoing and frequent communication between the audit team and the liaison officers.

Additionally, the head of the audited council and council executive staff can contact the Auditor General, Deputy Auditor General or Assistant Auditor-General Performance Audit at any time to discuss the audit. Our contact details are provided to the General Manager and council liaison officers at the commencement of the audit.

Audit methodology

Our performance audit methodology is designed to satisfy Australian Audit Standards ASAE 3000 and 3500 on performance auditing. The Standards require the audit team to comply with relevant ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance and draw a conclusion on the audit objective. Our processes have also been designed to comply with the performance audit requirements specified in the Act.

Security of agency information

The Audit Office treats all audit-related information as 'in-confidence'. Our computer network has appropriate security measures in place to mitigate unlawful access. Secure arrangements are also in place to store physical documentation.

Sensitive information that, in the Auditor-General's opinion, is not in the public interest will not be included in public reports. This may include commercial in confidence information. Any issues that the council may have about the Auditor-General's powers and the content of the audit report should be discussed with the audit team at the earliest opportunity.

The audit team will discuss with council's liaison officers suitable options and timing to provide information and documentation for the audit. This may include use of a web based secure file transfer facility to enable audited agencies to securely and efficiently provide requested information.

The audited agency's obligations

We aim to use council staff time efficiently and effectively and request the council's cooperation to facilitate our work. In the planning stage of each audit we will consult with council's liaison officers and agree on timely access to people and information (see Table 1).

Nominate up to two liaison officers

Council's General Manager is asked to nominate up to two liaison officers to work with the audit team. The liaison officers' role is important to both the Audit Office and council.

The liaison officer should be a senior member of the council who will keep the General Manager informed of the progress of the audit, and who has authority to make decisions on behalf of the council, for example, when reviewing the draft audit report and discussing potential audit recommendations.

The liaison officer will be asked to assist with the day to day administration of the audit, such as assistance in arranging meetings, access to people and information. Council's General Manager, or the nominated liaison officer, may wish to appoint a second liaison officer to assist the audit team with these matters.

Regular and open communications between the audit team and management of the council help deliver an efficient audit. The audit team will contact the nominated liaison officers regularly during the audit and will direct most questions and documentation requests through them. Refer to Table 1 for more details.

It is essential the audit team receives prompt responses to its questions and requests for supporting documentation.

Prepare early for the audit

The letter sent to the General Manager when a performance audit commences includes an indication of the issues that the performance audit will examine. This is discussed and refined during the planning phase of the audit outlined in Table 1.

The General Manager can prepare early for the performance audit by:

- reviewing relevant plans, records and source data, and making sure these are up-to-date and available for the audit team
- gathering documentation on how council monitors and measures the effectiveness, economy and efficiency of the audited activity and have the most recent results ready.

Provide full and free access to people and information

The General Manager and council's nominated liaison officers are responsible for arranging unrestricted access for the audit team to relevant individuals and documents and for the completeness and accuracy of the information supplied for the audit.

This is particularly important for performance audits. Each performance audit is unique and, as a result, it is difficult for audit teams to know exactly the documentation relevant to the audit. It is therefore the council's responsibility to ensure it provides:

- all information it is aware of that is relevant to the audit, whether or not it is specifically requested
- all information the audit team requests that is relevant to the audit

- unrestricted access to all people in the council from whom it is necessary to obtain audit evidence.

The General Manager is also requested to advise the audit team:

- if they or their council has any knowledge of any actual, suspected or alleged intentional misstatement (such as fraud) or non-compliance with laws and regulations in relation to the audit topic
- whether there has been any internal or external reviews or audits conducted in relation to the audit topic.

Comply with work health and safety (WHS) and anti-discrimination laws, and harassment-free workplace policies

The Audit Office is committed to maintaining a high standard of work health and safety, and our staff are expected to treat each other and council staff with courtesy and respect.

Councils have a duty of care to Audit Office staff under the *Work Health and Safety Act 2011*, Regulation, Codes of Practice and recognised industry standards, as appropriate.

If the audit team fails to adhere to anti-discrimination laws or the harassment free workplace policy, the council liaison officers should advise the Assistant Auditor-General Performance Audit immediately.

The Audit Office has policies and strategies to prevent and deal with discrimination and harassment.

If the audit team is treated contrary to anti-discrimination laws and the harassment free workplace policy by any council staff, the audit team will advise the Assistant Auditor-General Performance Audit immediately. The incident will be raised with the council liaison officers and, if necessary, with the General Manager and the Auditor-General.

Transmission of agency information

Council's may provide working papers in hard copy or electronic format. Our preferred format is electronic documents in Word, Excel, or PDF formats provided by e-mail or through the Audit Office's secure file upload service. Details of e-mail addresses to use, or the file upload service, are provided by the audit team when information is requested.

The audit team may need 'read only' access the council's electronic systems. If this is required, the liaison officer will be asked to arrange the necessary access including log in IDs or access terminals on-site.

PERFORMANCE AUDIT PROCESS

Once initiated, performance audits have three main stages: planning, conduct and reporting. A description of each of these stages, and the extent of our consultation with the audited council, is outlined in Table 1.

Table 1—Performance audit stages and consultation with audited agencies

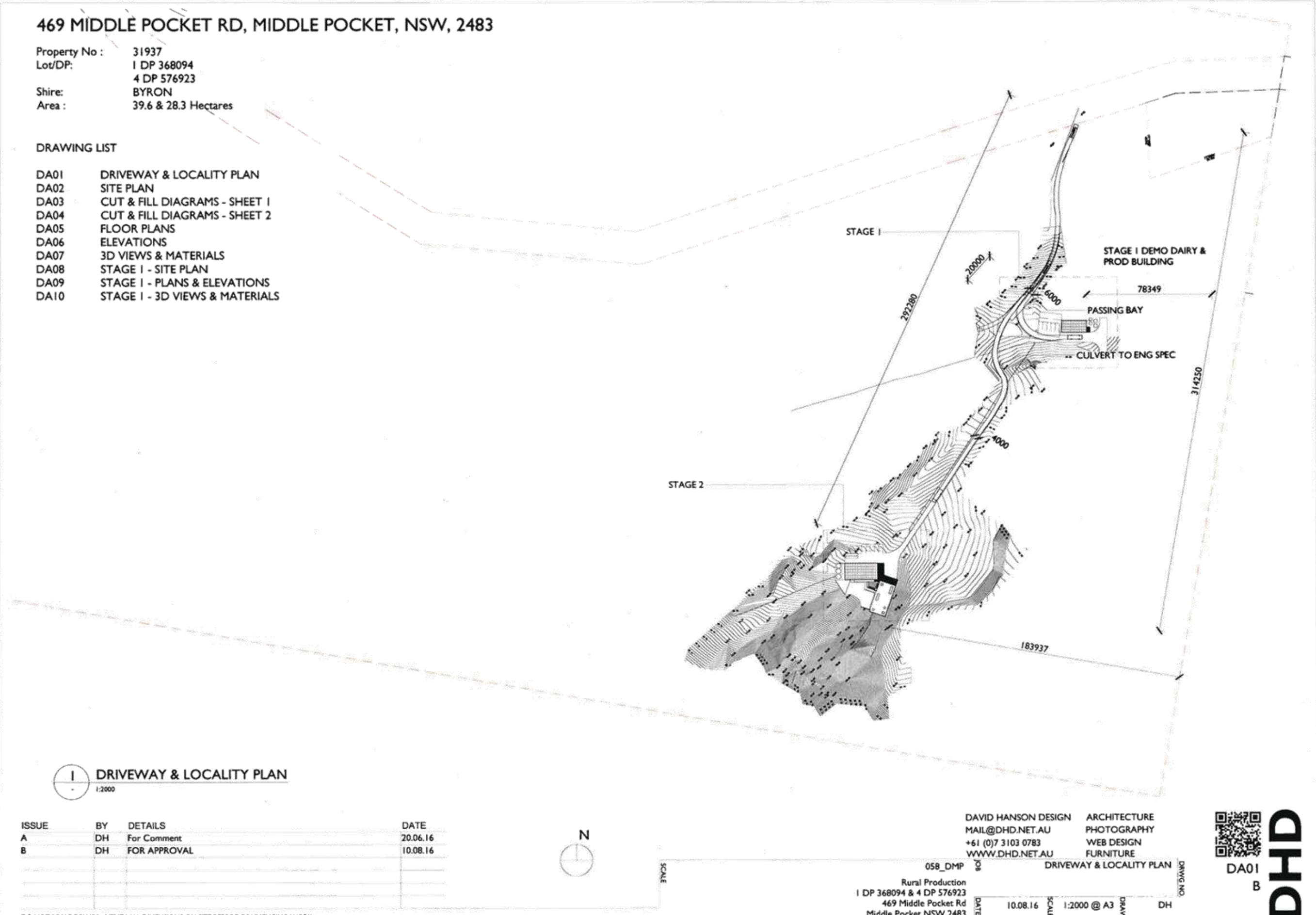
<i>Planning</i>	<i>Audit commences</i>	An audit team is assigned and the audit is initiated. Commencement letters are issued to the General Manager, Chief Executive, responsible Minister/s, and the Treasurer. The head of each audited council and state agency nominates their liaison officers who will work with the audit team.	<i>Commencement letters</i>
	<i>Scoping work</i>	The audit team meets with council's liaison officers, and other key stakeholders, to gain an understanding of the council and activities relevant to the audit topic. The audit team develops the audit's scope and focus, including the audit objective and potential criteria. The potential audit scope is discussed with council's liaison officers.	<i>Draft audit scope and focus</i>
	<i>Audit plan</i>	The audit team finalises the audit scope and develops the audit plan in consultation with council's liaison officers. In addition to the scope and focus, the audit plan may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the audit procedures, including how and what information is to be collected to answer the audit criteria audit fieldwork and approach, including the people and locations the audit team will visit during the audit audit schedule, including consultation milestones and proposed tabling date. A draft audit plan is provided to the council's liaison officers for feedback before being finalised. Once finalised, the audit plan and audit engagement letter are issued to the General Manager. 	<i>Audit plan and engagement letter</i>
<i>Conduct</i>	<i>Evidence gathering and analysis</i>	Evidence is collected and analysed against the audit criteria. The audit team must ensure they have sufficient and appropriate evidence to answer the audit objective and criteria.	<i>Interviews with relevant council staff</i>
	<i>Preliminary findings</i>	Preliminary findings against the audit criteria are discussed with council's liaison officers. Additional relevant evidence may be requested if needed.	<i>Requests for access to documents and information</i> <i>Preliminary findings discussed</i>

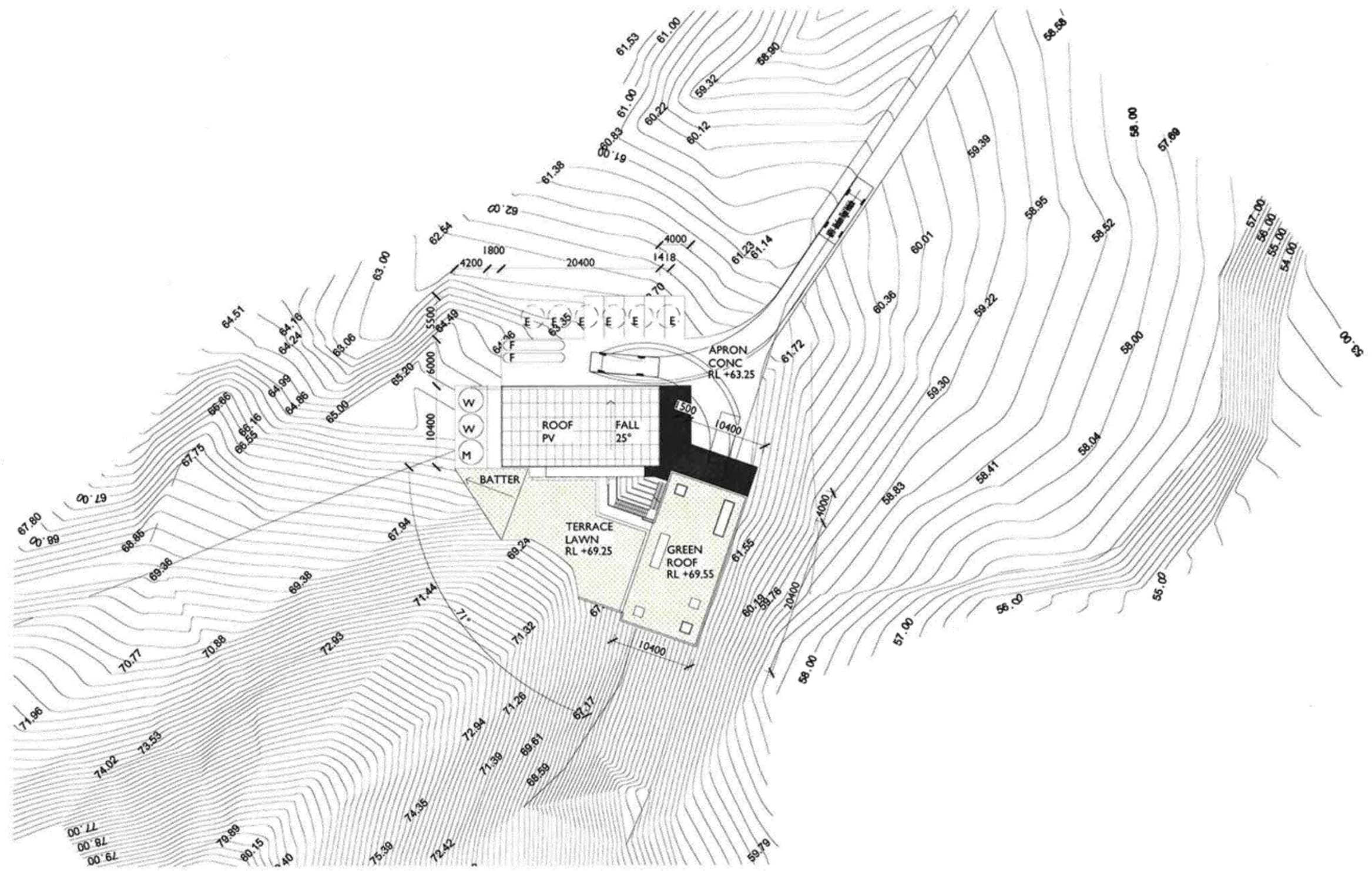
BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

13.10 - ATTACHMENT 1

<i>Reporting</i>	<i>Draft report</i>	A draft report is prepared and a meeting held with council's liaison officers to discuss their feedback. The purpose of the draft report is to give the council the opportunity to identify errors of fact or interpretation, and to provide additional relevant evidence that addresses the audit criteria. Responses received from the council are carefully considered and amendments made as necessary. During this process the audit team will also discuss with council's liaison officers potential recommendations to be included in the audit report. The General Manager may wish to meet with the Auditor-General to discuss the draft audit report and recommendations before it is finalised.	<i>Draft report</i> <i>Potential recommendations</i>
	<i>Final report</i>	The audit's final report is issued by the Auditor-General to the General Manager, Chief Executive, the responsible Minister/s, and the Treasurer, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. The audit report includes recommendations to improve accountability and performance. The General Manager is invited to provide a written response to the audit report and its recommendations that will be published with the audit report.	<i>Final statutory report</i>
		The audit report is tabled in NSW Parliament and published on the Audit web site	<i>Tabled report</i>





I SITE PLAN
1:500

ISSUE	BY	DETAILS	DATE
A	DH	For Comment	20.06.16
B	DH	FOR APPROVAL	10.08.16



SCALE

058_DMP
Rural Production
I DP 368094 & 4 DP 576923
469 Middle Pocket Rd
Middle Pocket NSW 2493

DAVID HANSON DESIGN
MAIL@DHD.NET.AU
+61 (0)7 3103 0783
WWW.DHD.NET.AU

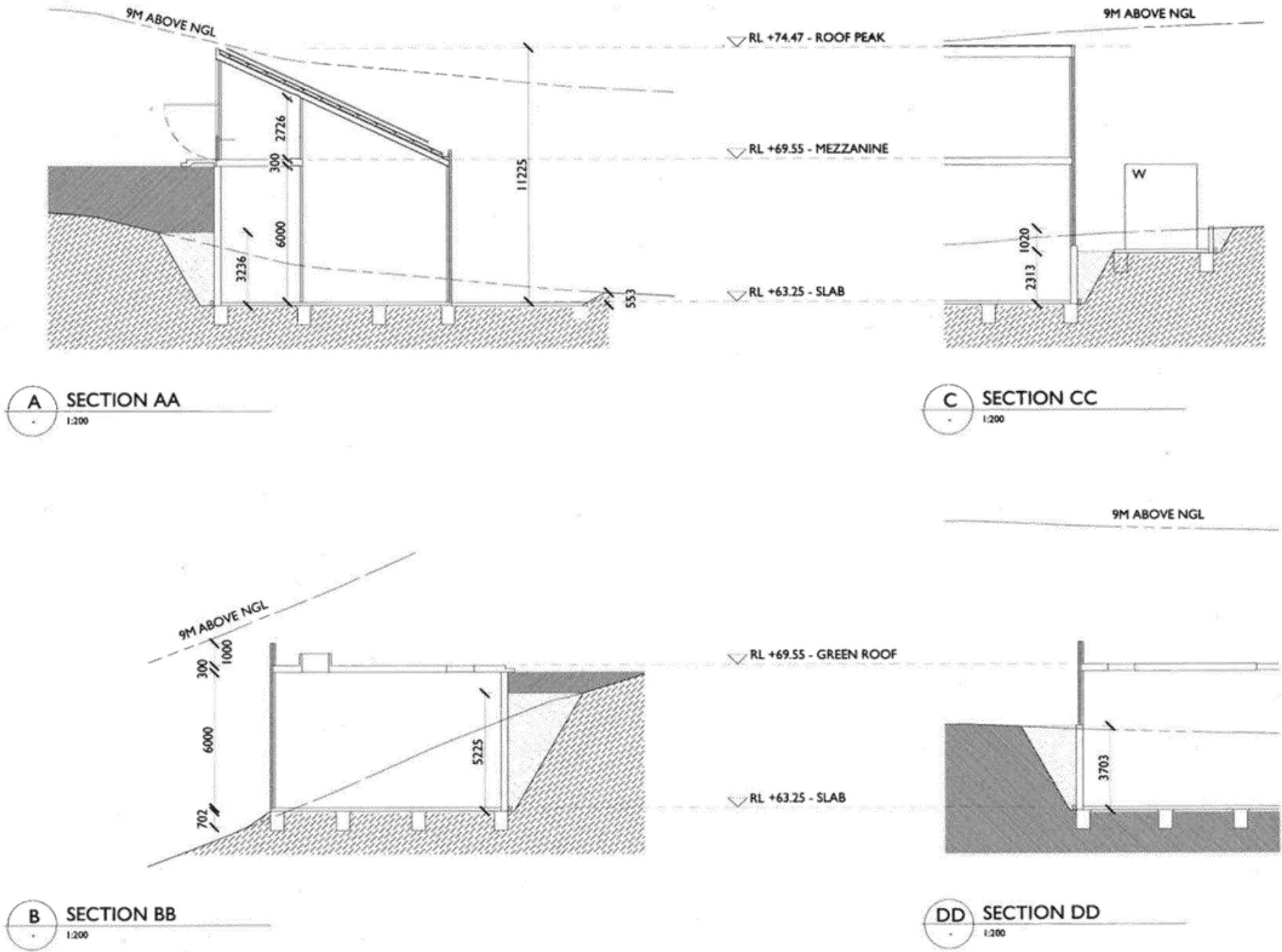
ARCHITECTURE
PHOTOGRAPHY
WEB DESIGN
FURNITURE

SITE PLAN

DATE 10.08.16 SCALE 1:500 @ A3 DRAWN DH

DRAWG NO.





ISSUE	BY	DETAILS	DATE
A	DH	For Comment	20.06.16
B	DH	FOR APPROVAL	10.08.16

DAVID HANSON DESIGN
MAIL@DHD.NET.AU
+61 (0)7 3103 0783
WWW.DHD.NET.AU

ARCHITECTURE
PHOTOGRAPHY
WEB DESIGN
FURNITURE

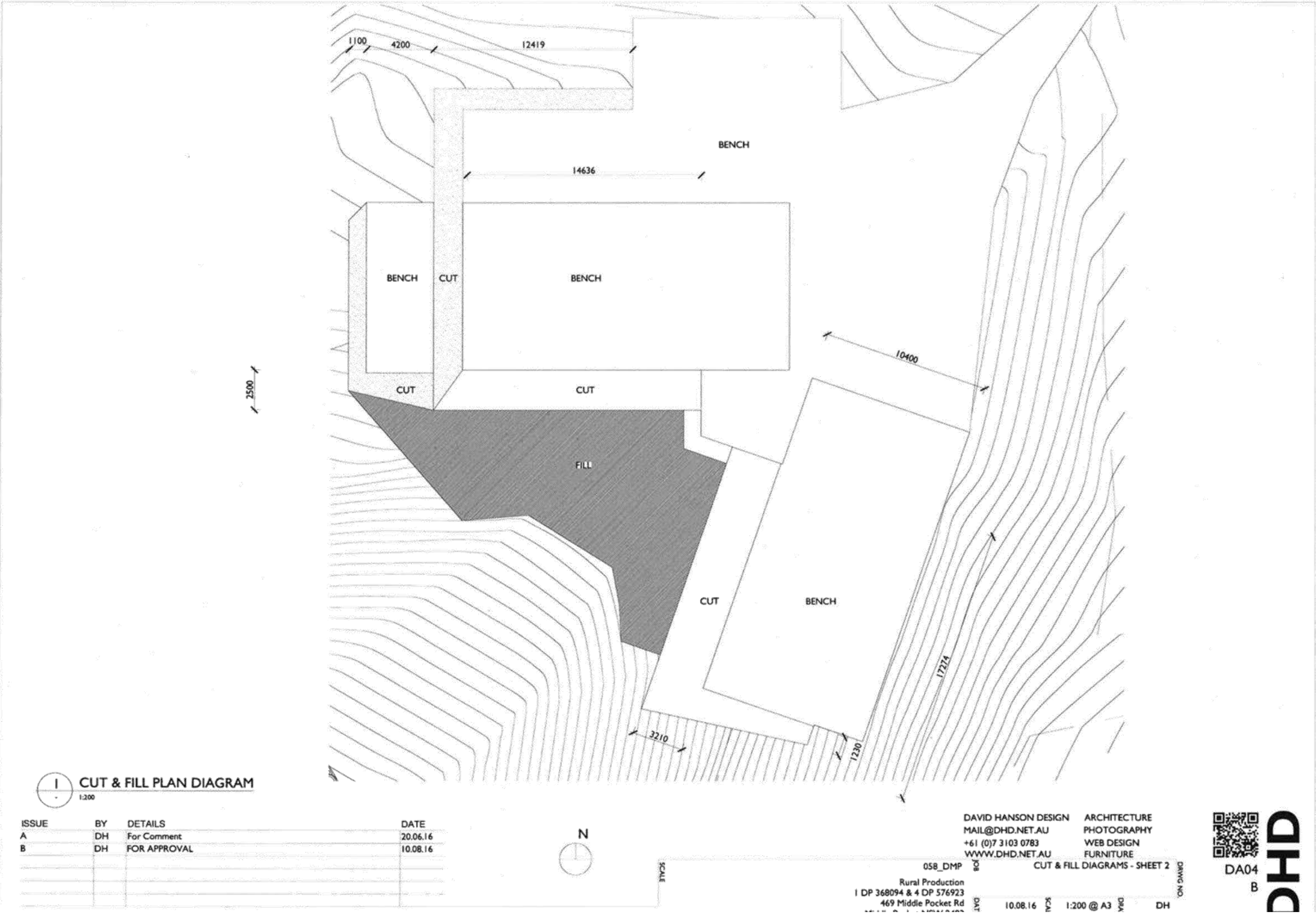
058_DMP
Rural Production
I DP 368094 & 4 DP 576923
469 Middle Pocket Rd
MIDDLE POCKET NSW 2463

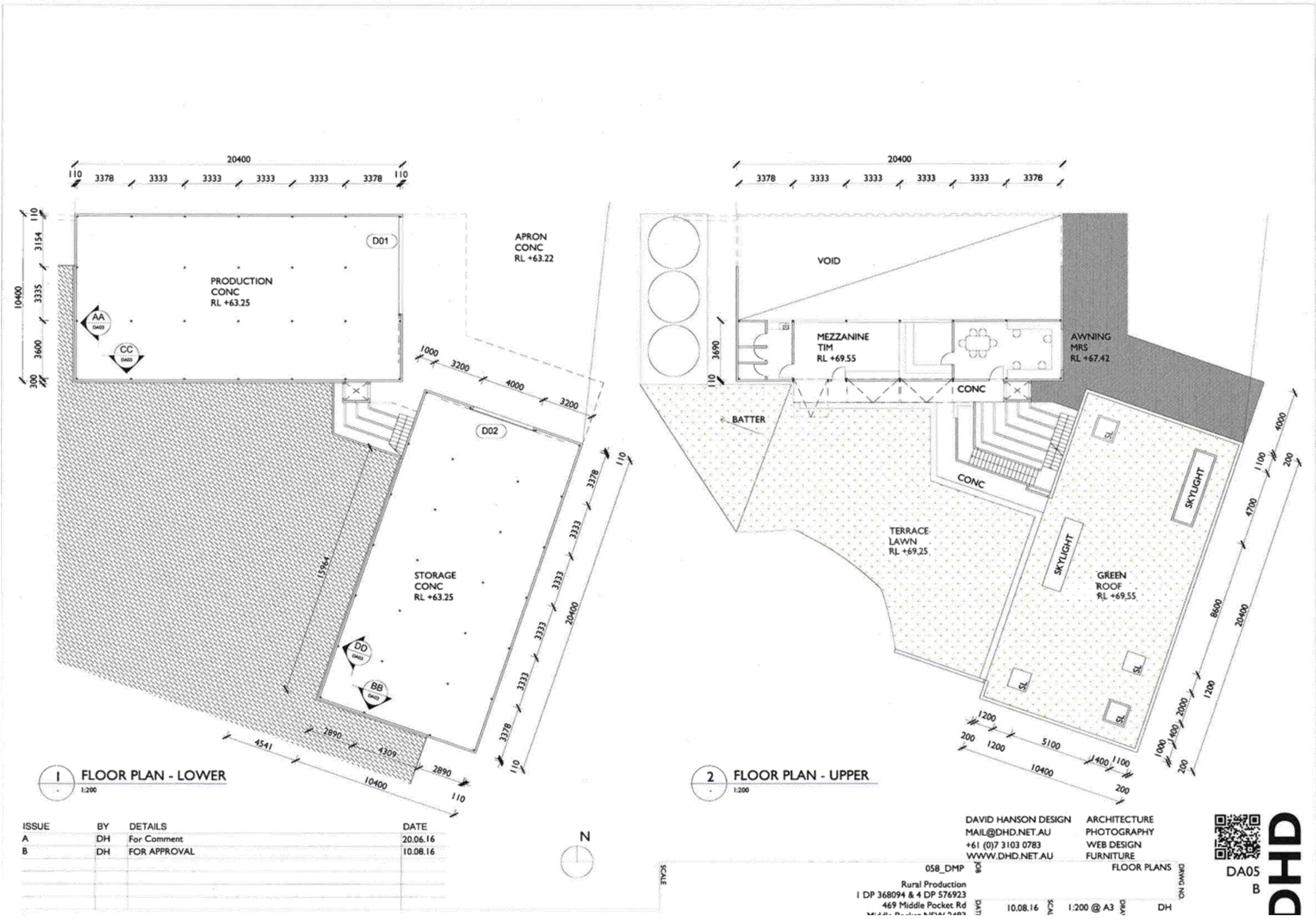
CUT & FILL DIAGRAMS - SHEET 1

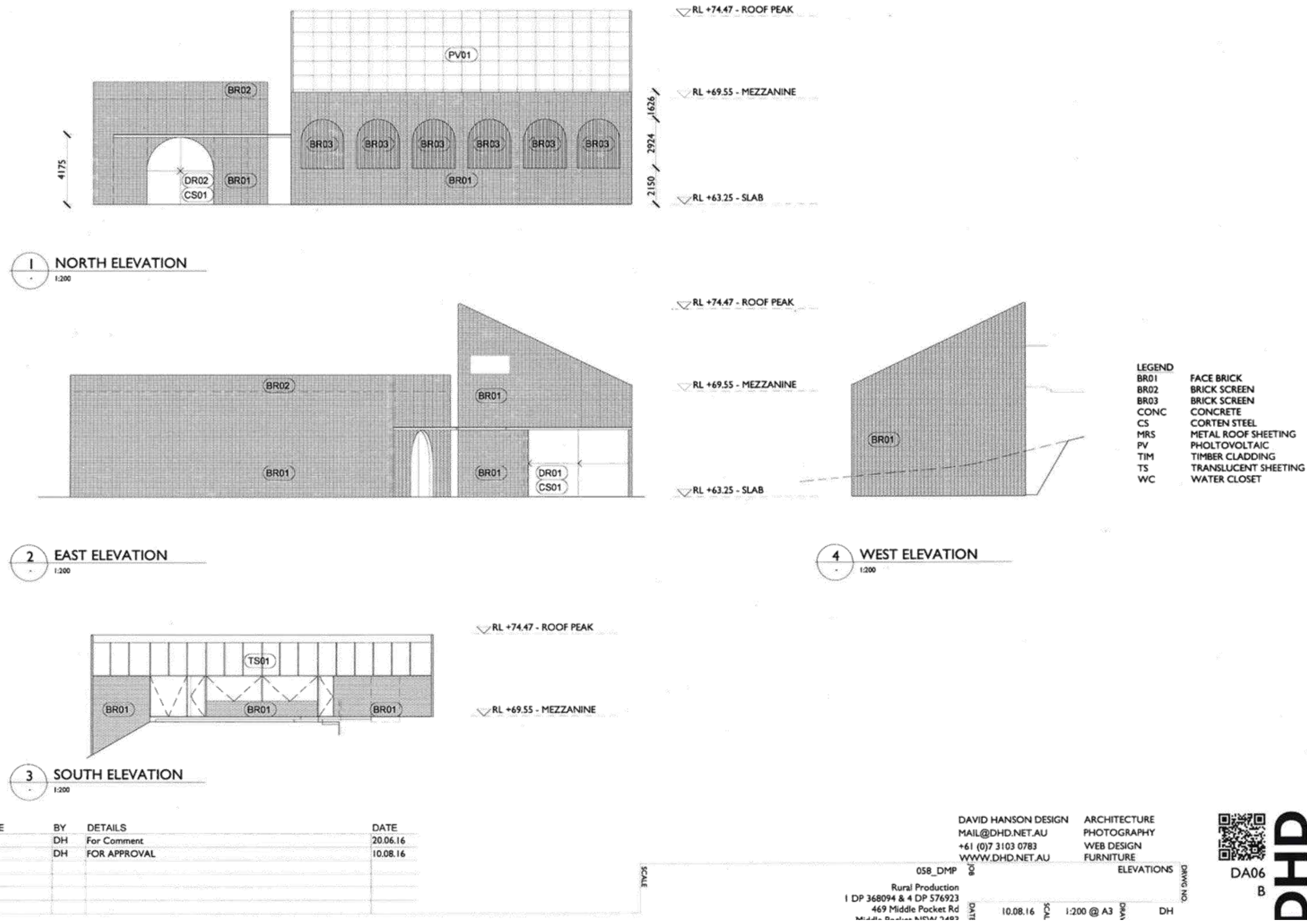
DATE 10.08.16
SCALE 1:200 @ A3
DRAWN DH
CHECKED

DRAWG NO.











1 AERIAL VIEW
NTS

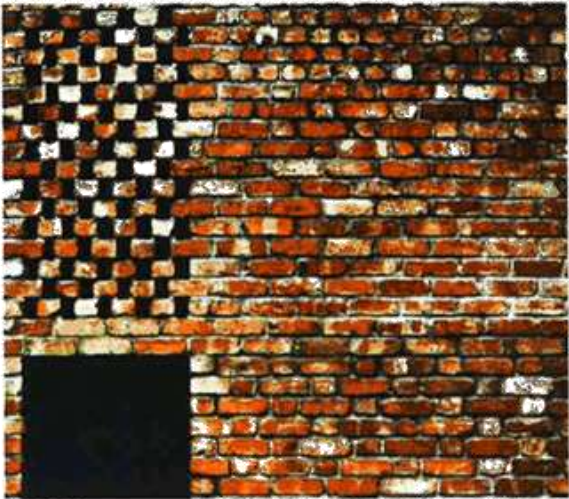


2 VIEW NORTH
NTS

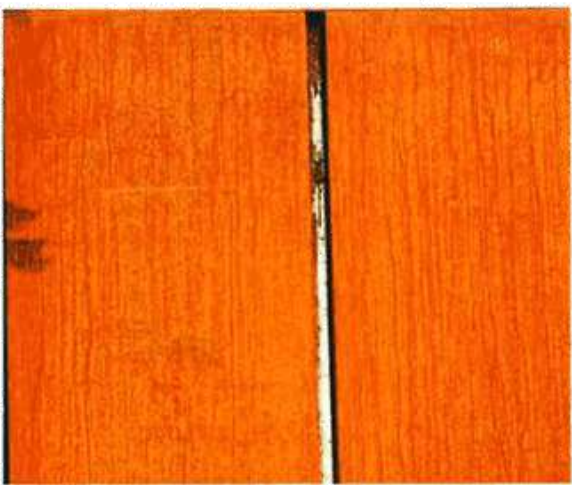
ISSUE	BY	DETAILS	DATE
A	DH	For Comment	20.06.16
B	DH	FOR APPROVAL	10.08.16



A RECYCLED BRICK - BR01
THE BRICK RECYCLERS



A RECYCLED BRICK - BR01
SURROUNDINGS - PANORAMA HOUSE
RECYCLED BRICK SCREEN
- BR02 & BR03



B CORTEN STEEL - CS01
BRADLEY ARCHITECT - GRILLAGH WATER HOUSE



C TRANSLUCENT SHEETING - TS01
KOA - ARC HOUSE

DAVID HANSON DESIGN
MAIL@DHD.NET.AU
+61 (0)7 3103 0783
WWW.DHD.NET.AU

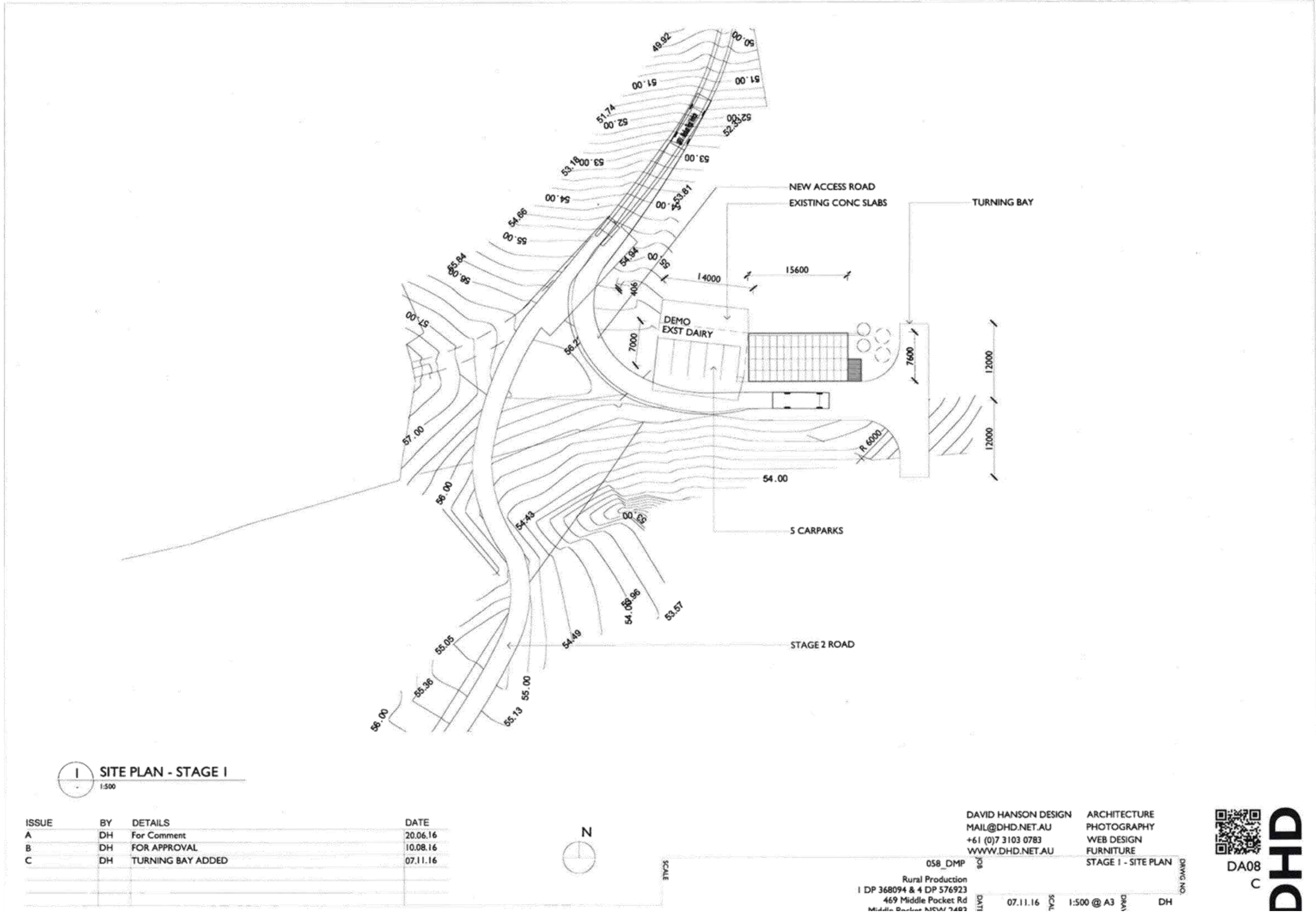
ARCHITECTURE
PHOTOGRAPHY
WEB DESIGN
FURNITURE
3D VIEWS & MATERIALS

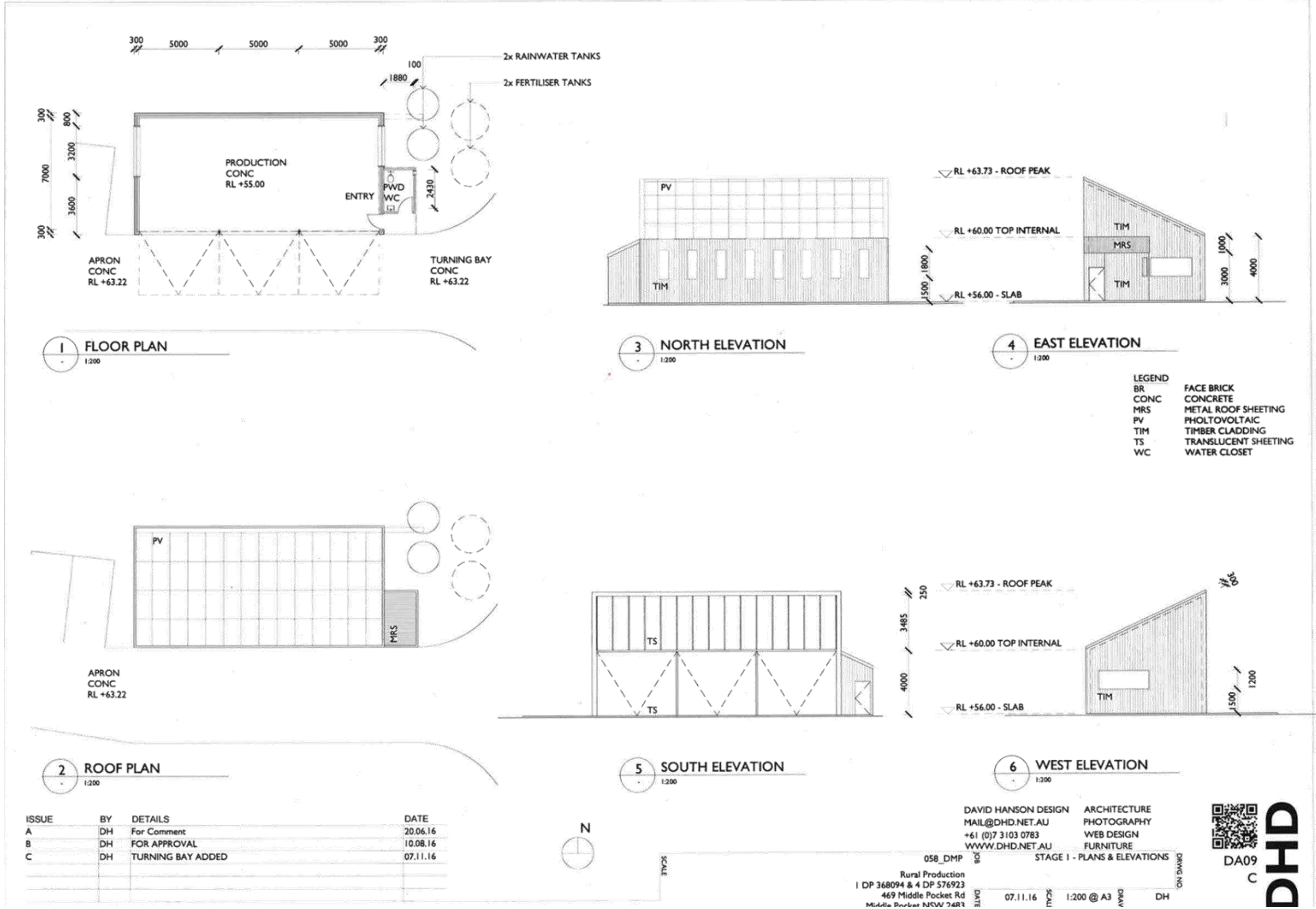


DA07
B

DHD

058_DMP
Rural Production
I DP 368094 & 4 DP 576923
469 Middle Pocket Rd
Middle Pocket NSW 2487
DATE 10.08.16 SCALE NTS DH







1 VIEW FROM HOMESTEAD
NTS



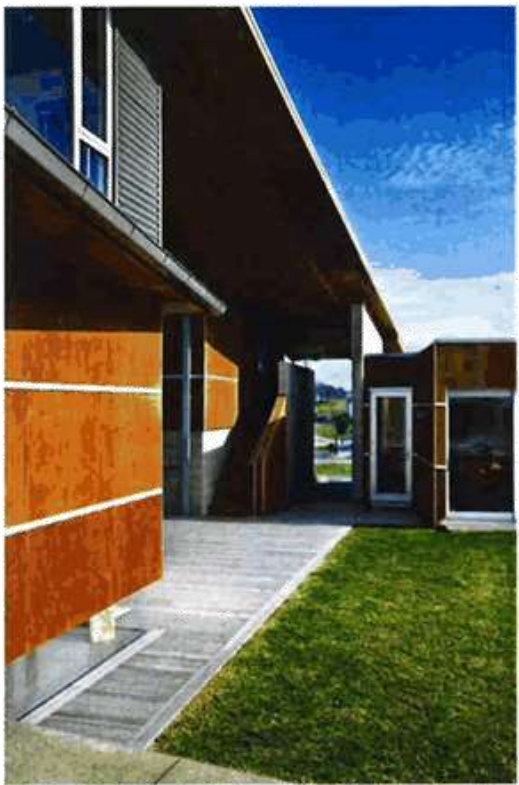
2 VIEW FROM ROAD
NTS



A TIMBER CLADDING - TIM



A TIMBER CLADDING - TIM



A TIMBER CLADDING - TIM



C TRANSLUCENT SHEETING - TS01
KOA - ARC HOUSE

ISSUE	BY	DETAILS	DATE
A	DH	For Comment	20.06.16
B	DH	FOR APPROVAL	10.08.16

058_DMP
Rural Production
I DP 368094 & 4 DP 576923
469 Middle Pocket Rd
Middle Pocket NSW 2483

DAVID HANSON DESIGN
MAIL@DHD.NET.AU
+61 (0)7 3103 0783
WWW.DHD.NET.AU

ARCHITECTURE
PHOTOGRAPHY
WEB DESIGN
FURNITURE

STAGE 1 - 3D VIEWS & MATERIALS

DATE 10.08.16 SCALE 1:200 @ A3 DWG NO. DH



BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY ATTACHMENT 2

13.12 -

E2017/26541

10.2016.575.1 CONDITIONS OF CONSENT:

Parameters

1. Development is to be in accordance with approved plans

The development is to be in accordance with plans listed below:

Plan No.	Description	Prepared by	Dated:
DA01 Version B	Driveway and Locality Plan	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA02 Version B	Stage 2 Site Plan	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA03 Version B	Stage 2 Sections	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA04 Version B	Stage 2 Cut and Fill Plan Diagram	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA05 Version B	Stage 2 Floor Plans	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA06 Version B	Stage 2 Elevations	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA07 Version B	Stage 2 Materials	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
DA08 Version C	Stage 1 Site Plan	David Hanson Design	07.11.2016
DA09 Version C	Stage 1 Floor Plans and Elevations	David Hanson Design	07.11.2016
DA10 Version B	Stage 1 Materials	David Hanson Design	10.08.2016
Report Ref: 16/151	Bushfire Threat Assessment Report	Peter Thornton of Bushfire Certifiers	4 August 2016

The development is also to be in accordance with any changes shown in red ink on the approved plans or conditions of consent.

The approved plans and related documents endorsed with the Council stamp and authorised signature must be kept on site at all times while work is being undertaken.

The production and sale of “ready-to-drink” products (i.e. pre-mixed drink products) are not approved within this development consent.

2. Erection of signs

- (1) For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
- (2) A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
 - (a) showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
 - (b) showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and
 - (c) stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
- (3) Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
- (4) This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.
- (5) This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 109R of the Act, to comply with the technical provisions of the State’s building laws.
- (6) This clause applies to a development consent granted before 1 July 2004 only if the building work, subdivision work or demolition work involved had not been commenced by that date.

Note: Principal certifying authorities and principal contractors must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which currently imposes a maximum penalty of \$1,100).

3. Bush fire safety measures

This land is identified as being designated bush fire prone land and under section 79BA of the Act, Council must be satisfied prior to making a determination for development on bush fire prone land that the development complies with “Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006”.

The development is approved subject to the following requirements applying:

- (1) The development is to be carried out in accordance with the recommendations of the Bushfire Threat Assessment Report prepared by Peter Thornton of Bushfire Certifiers Ref: 16/151 and dated 4 August 2016.

4. Integrated Approvals from other Authorities

This development consent includes the following integrated development approvals, subject to the conditions listed under the heading “General Terms of Integrated Development Approval” in this consent:

- A Controlled Activity Approval under Section 91 of the *Water Management Act 2000*.

5. Limitation on expansion or intensification of use of distillery

To protect the amenity of the neighbourhood, the development must be operated strictly in accordance with the development conditions imposed upon this consent.

The production of distilled alcohol produced by the approved distillery is limited to:

Stage 1:

- 200L pure alcohol per day;
- 60 equivalent cases per day, based on 700ml bottles at 40% alcohol);
- 0.75 pallets per day; and
- 4.5 pallets per week.

Stage 2:

- 1,000L pure alcohol per day;
- 3000 equivalent cases per day, based on 700ml bottles at 40% alcohol);
- 4 pallets per day; and
- 24 pallets per week.

The production and sale of “ready-to-drink” products (i.e. pre-mixed drink products) are not approved within this development consent.

Any intensification or expansion of the development will require further environmental assessment and Council approval.

6. Limitation on industrial retail outlet

The industrial retail outlet (comprising tasting and ancillary sales) is to remain within the approved areas shown on plans no. DA05 & DA09 in condition 1 of this consent. No expansion of the industrial retail outlet is permitted without the prior approval of Byron Shire Council.

The industrial retail outlet must be used in conjunction with the approved distillery and shall only be used for tastings, display or sale (whether be retail or wholesale) of products which have been manufactured on the land.

The industrial retail outlet is not permitted to operate as a café, restaurant or take away food or drink premises without the prior approval of Byron Shire Council.

Note. Limitations on the hours of operation for the industrial retail outlet are provided in condition 55 of this consent.

7. Separate application required for advertising structures

A separate application is to be submitted and approved prior to the erection of any advertisements or advertising structures, other than those permitted without development consent or as exempt development.

8. Staging of development

The development is to be carried out in the following stages:

Stage 1:

- Demolition of Dairy Building;
- Stage 1 Production Shed;
- Stage 1 Driveway and Parking Areas.

Stage 2:

- Stage 2 Production Building, including Industrial Retail Outlet;
- Stage 2 Maturation Building;
- Stage 2 Driveway and Parking Areas.

Stage 1 shall be undertaken before stage 2.

Where conditions are required to be satisfied prior to a particular event, those conditions are the conditions relevant to the works being carried out in the stage.

The relevant conditions are the conditions deemed necessary, by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA) appointed for the development, or, where pursuant to the issue of a Construction Certificate, the relevant consent authority.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to issue of a Construction Certificate for building works STAGE ONE

9. Long Service Levy to be paid

A Long Service Levy must be paid to the Long Service Payments Corporation. This is a State Government Levy and is subject to change.

These payments may be made online at www.lspc.nsw.gov.au or at Council's Administration Office, Station Street, Mullumbimby. Where paying to Council, cheques are to be made payable to 'Byron Shire Council'.

For further information regarding the Long Service Payment please refer to the website above.

10. Section 94A Levy to be paid

Prior to the issue of a construction certificate the section 94A levy required by the Byron Developer Contributions Plan 2012 shall be paid to Council.

The levy will be calculated as follows:

Levy payable = %C x \$C

Where: %C is the levy rate applicable as set out in the latest Ministerial Direction issued under section 94E.

\$C is the proposed cost of carrying out the development.

The rate of %C is:

Proposed cost of the development	Maximum percentage of the levy
Up to \$100,000	Nil
\$100,001–\$200,000	0.5 percent
More than \$200,000	1.0 percent

The cost of development shall be calculated in accordance with clause 25J of the regulation and shall be set out in schedule 1. A copy of schedule 1 shall be submitted with the payment to Council.

11. On-site sewage management facility Section 68 approval required

An approval under Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 for on-site effluent disposal must be obtained from Council prior to issue of a Construction Certificate. Such approval must be issued after the date of this consent. The application for Section 68 approval must be accompanied by a report prepared by a suitably qualified professional with demonstrated experience in effluent disposal matters, which addresses the site specific design of sewage management in accordance with the requirements of the NSW Local Government Act, and Approvals Regulation and Guidelines approved by the Director General.

12. Copy of NSW Office of Water licence and conditions

The applicant must provide documentary evidence that a licence has been obtained from the NSW Office of Water for the development. To comply with this condition a copy of the water licence and conditions must be provided to the PCA prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate for Stage One of the development.

13. Mechanical Ventilation – plans and specifications required

Mechanical ventilation is required and should comply with Clause F4.12 of the *Building Code of Australia* and *Australian Standard AS 1668 Parts 1 & 2*. The application for a construction certificate must include a plans and specifications prepared by a mechanical ventilation engineer that demonstrate compliance with standards. In particular, air capture velocities and air exhaust rates must comply.

Plans and specifications for mechanical ventilation must be approved prior to the issue of a construction certificate.

14. Bunding – Fertilizer Storage Area

An application for a construction certificate must include detail of bunding for the Fertilizer Storage Area. Bunding design must comply with relevant Australian Standards for bund design and construction.

15. Sediment and Erosion Control Management Plan required

The application for a Construction Certificate is to include plans and specifications that indicate the measures to be employed to control erosion and loss of sediment from the site. Control over discharge of stormwater and containment of run-off and pollutants leaving the site/premises must be undertaken through the installation of erosion control devices such as catch

drains, energy dissipaters, level spreaders and sediment control devices such as filter fences and sedimentation basins.

Such plans and specifications must be approved as part of the Construction Certificate.

NOTE: The plans must be in compliance with Council's current "Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design & Construction Manuals and Standard Drawings".

16. Consent required for works within the road reserve

Consent from Council must be obtained for works within the road reserve pursuant to Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993. Three (3) copies of engineering construction plans must accompany the application for consent for works within the road reserve.

Such plans are to be in accordance with Council's current Design & Construction Manuals and are to provide for the following works:

Driveway Crossover (rural & residential areas without kerb & gutter)	A driveway(s) in accordance with Council's current "Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design & Construction Manuals and Standard Drawings".
---	--

Middle Pocket Road	Road warning signage on the approaches to the culvert adjacent to 303 Middle Pocket Road, generally in accordance with AS1742.2 Figure 4.11.
---------------------------	--

17. Internal Driveway details required

The application for a Construction Certificate is to include plans and specification that indicate vehicular access from the site boundary to the proposed car space(s). Vehicular access must be in accordance with AS 2890.1-2004: Parking facilities, Part 1: Off-street car parking. Plans are to include the following items:

- a) Pavement description;
- b) Site conditions affecting the access;
- c) Existing and design levels;
- d) Longitudinal section from the road centreline to the car space(s);
- e) Cross sections every 20 metres;
- f) Drainage (open drains, pipes, etc.), including calculations and catchment details;
- g) Property access roads shall comply with section 4.1.3 (2) of Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006.

NOTE: The plans must be in compliance with Council's current "Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design & Construction Manuals and Standard Drawings".

18. Bond required to guarantee against damage to public land

A bond of \$2000 is to be paid to Council as guarantee against damage to surrounding public land and infrastructure during construction of the proposed

development. Evidence is to be provided to Council indicating the pre development condition of the surrounding public land and infrastructure. Such evidence must include photographs. The proponent will be held responsible for the repair of any damage to roads, kerb and gutters, footpaths, culverts, driveway crossovers or other assets.

Such bond will be held until Council is satisfied that the infrastructure is maintained/repaired to pre development conditions and that no further work is to be carried out that may result in damage to Council's roads, footpaths etc.

19. Public liability insurance cover required

The developer and/or contractor must produce evidence to the Principal Certifying Authority of public liability insurance cover for a minimum of \$10 million. Council is to be nominated as an interested party on the policy.

20. Public safety requirements

All care is to be taken to ensure the safety of the public in general, road users, pedestrians and adjoining property. The public liability insurance cover, for a minimum of \$10 million, is to be maintained for the duration of the construction of the development. Council is not held responsible for any negligence caused by the undertaking of the works.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to issue of a Construction Certificate for building works STAGE TWO

21. Section 68 approval required – Connection of Drains

An approval under Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993 for on-site effluent disposal must be obtained from Council prior to issue of a Construction Certificate.

22. Plans of retaining walls and drainage

The application for a Construction Certificate is to include plans and specifications that indicate retaining walls or other approved methods of preventing movement of the soil, where any excavation or filled area exceeds 600mm in height. Adequate provision must be made for drainage.

Such plans and specifications must be approved as part of the Construction Certificate.

23. Sediment and Erosion Control Management Plan required

The application for a Construction Certificate is to include plans and specifications that indicate the measures to be employed to control erosion and loss of sediment from the site. Control over discharge of stormwater and containment of run-off and pollutants leaving the site/premises must be undertaken through the installation of erosion control devices such as catch drains, energy dissipaters, level spreaders and sediment control devices such as filter fences and sedimentation basins.

Such plans and specifications must be approved as part of the Construction Certificate.

NOTE: The plans must be in compliance with Council's current "Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design & Construction Manuals and Standard Drawings".

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY
ATTACHMENT 2

13.12 -

24. Internal Driveway details required

The application for a Construction Certificate is to include plans and specification that indicate vehicular access from the site boundary to the proposed car space(s). Vehicular access must be in accordance with AS 2890.1-2004: Parking facilities, Part 1: Off-street car parking. Plans are to include the following items:

- a) pavement description;
- b) site conditions affecting the access;
- c) existing and design levels;
- d) longitudinal section from the road centreline to the car space(s);
- e) cross sections every 20 metres;
- f) drainage (open drains, pipes, etc.), including calculations and catchment details;
- g) property access roads shall comply with section 4.1.3 (2) of Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006.

NOTE: The plans must be in compliance with Council's current "Northern Rivers Local Government Development Design & Construction Manuals and Standard Drawings".

25. Bond required to guarantee against damage to public land

A bond of \$2000 is to be paid to Council as guarantee against damage to surrounding public land and infrastructure during construction of the proposed development. Evidence is to be provided to Council indicating the pre development condition of the surrounding public land and infrastructure. Such evidence must include photographs. The proponent will be held responsible for the repair of any damage to roads, kerb and gutters, footpaths, culverts, driveway crossovers or other assets.

Such bond will be held until Council is satisfied that the infrastructure is maintained/repaired to pre development conditions and that no further work is to be carried out that may result in damage to Council's roads, footpaths etc.

26. Public liability insurance cover required

The developer and/or contractor must produce evidence to the Principal Certifying Authority of public liability insurance cover for a minimum of \$10 million. Council is to be nominated as an interested party on the policy.

27. Public safety requirements

All care is to be taken to ensure the safety of the public in general, road users, pedestrians and adjoining property. The public liability insurance cover, for a minimum of \$10 million, is to be maintained for the duration of the construction of the development. Council is not held responsible for any negligence caused by the undertaking of the works.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to issue of a Construction Certificate for building works ALL STAGES

28. Details and specifications - floor drainage - water wash down tanks - fertilizer storage area

Details and specifications for floor drainage to water wash down collection tanks must be submitted to Council. Design plans must include transfer

drainage for liquids from wash down collection tanks to fertilizer storage area. Such information must be prepared by a suitably qualified person and approved by the PCA prior to the issue of a construction certificate.

29. Detailed Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Chapter B8 of Byron Shire Development Control Plan 2014 (DCP 2014) aims to facilitate sustainable waste management in a manner consistent with the principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development. Prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate, a Site Waste Minimisation and Management Plan (SWMMP) must be submitted outlining measures to minimise and manage waste generated during demolition, construction and the ongoing operation and use of the development. The SWMMP must specify the proposed method of recycling or disposal and the waste management service provider.

A template is provided on Council's website to assist in providing this information www.byron.nsw.gov.au/files/publication/swmmp-pro-forma.doc

30. Access and facilities for disabled.

The application for a Construction Certificate is to include plans and specifications that indicate access and facilities for persons with access disabilities to and within the development in accordance with AS 1428.1 - Design for Access and Mobility and Part D3 of the Building Code of Australia.

Such plans and specifications must be approved as part of the Construction Certificate.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to any building or construction works commencing ALL STAGES

31. Erosion and Sediment Control Management Plan

Erosion and sedimentation controls are to be in place in accordance with the approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan.

Sediment and erosion control measures in accordance with the approved Erosion and Sedimentation Control plan/s must be maintained at all times until the site has been stabilised by permanent vegetation cover or hard surface.

Any such measures that are deemed to be necessary because of the local conditions must be maintained at all times until the site is made stable (i.e. by permanent vegetation cover or hard surface).

Note: Council may impose on-the-spot fines for non-compliance with this condition.

The following conditions are to be complied with during demolition/construction ALL STAGES

32. Excavation and below ground works – Aboriginal Relics

If any Aboriginal archaeological relics or items are exposed during excavation or construction works, the applicant shall immediately cease works, notify the NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) and obtain any necessary permits and/or approvals to continue the work under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*. The applicant shall comply with any further request made by

ATTACHMENT 2

the NPWS to cease work for the purposes of archaeological assessment and recording.

33. Earthworks

Exposed and battered areas to be suitably landscaped, grassed and or mulched during the construction period to assist with stabilising these disturbed areas.

34. Demolition/Construction times

Demolition/construction works must not unreasonably interfere with the amenity of the neighbourhood. In particular demolition/construction noise, when audible on adjoining residential premises, can only occur:

- a) Monday to Friday, from 7 am to 6 pm.
- b) Saturday, from 8 am to 1 pm.
- c) No construction work to take place on Sundays or Public Holidays.

35. Demolition/Construction noise

Demolition/construction noise is to be limited as follows:

- a) For demolition/construction periods of four (4) weeks and under, the L10 noise level measured over a period of not less than fifteen (15) minutes when the construction site is in operation must not exceed the background level by more than 20 dB(A).
- b) For demolition/construction periods greater than four (4) weeks and not exceeding twenty six (26) weeks, the L10 noise level measured over a period of not less than fifteen (15) minutes when the demolition/construction site is in operation must not exceed the background level by more than 10 dB(A).

36. Builders rubbish to be contained on site

All builders rubbish is to be contained on the site in a 'Builders Skips' or an enclosure. Footpaths, road reserves and public reserves are to be maintained clear of rubbish, building materials and all other items.

37. Removal of wastes

All wastes associated with these works are to be handled and disposed of in accordance with the requirements of the Work Cover Authority. The applicant/owner is to produce documentary evidence that this condition has been met. Wastes must be disposed of at a Licensed Waste Facility. All wastes removed from the site must be managed and disposed of in accordance with *NSW DECC Waste Classification Guidelines (2014)* www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/waste/08202classifyingwaste.pdf

38. Maintenance of sediment and erosion control measures

Sediment and erosion control measures must be maintained at all times until the site has been stabilised by permanent vegetation cover or hard surface.

39. Prevention of water pollution

Only clean and unpolluted water is to be discharged to Council's stormwater drainage system or any watercourse to ensure compliance with the Protection of Environment Operations Act.

40. Food safety – design and construction

- a) The food premises must be designed and constructed to comply with Food Safety Standard 3.2.3 Food Premises and Equipment of the Food Standards Code.

Note: Requirements of Australian Standard AS4674 – 2004 “Design, construction and fit-out of food premises” and NSW Food Authority “Food premises – Design, construction and fit-out guide” to be considered to achieve the necessary construction standards for the food premises.

- b) The applicant must arrange for an inspection of the food premises to assess compliance with Food Safety Standard 3.2.2 Food Safety Practices and General Requirements and Food Safety Standard 3.2.3 Food Premises and Equipment of the Food Standards Code prior to operating the food business.
- c) Payment for the inspection at b) above will be levied in accordance with Council’s fees and charges and must be paid to Council.

Note: Inspections are available on business days and must be arranged at least three working days prior to the inspection occurring by telephoning (02) 6626 7054.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to commencing operations ALL STAGES

41. Workplace Risk Assessment and Management Plan

The *Micro Distillery* must be operated to comply with the Workplace Health and Safety Act 2011 and NSW WorkCover Authority requirements. Prior to commencement of operations the applicant must engage a suitably qualified profession to prepare a Workplace Risk Assessment and Management Plan (WRAMP). The owner/operator must ensure that all persons entering the premises, including employees and visitors, have been inducted and are aware of their responsibilities as outlined in the WRAMP.

42. Food safety

The premises must be operated and maintained to comply with the NSW Food Act 2003 and Food Standard Code. To notify business details visit <http://www.foodnotify.nsw.gov.au>

43. Ventilation System

On completion of the development, provide a certificate and system specifications detailing the air flow velocity readings to Council. The certificate should be completed by a suitably qualified professional and shall ensure that the installation satisfies AS1668.2 “Mechanical ventilation for acceptable indoor-air quality”.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to occupation of the building

44. Works to be completed prior to issue of a Final Occupation Certificate

All of the works indicated on the plans and approved by this consent, including any other consents that are necessary for the completion of this development, are to be completed and approved by the relevant consent authority/s prior to the issue of a Final Occupation Certificate.

Any Security bond paid for this application will be held until Council is satisfied that no further works are to be carried out that may result in damage to Councils road/footpath reserve.

45. Car parking areas to be completed and signs to be provided

The car parking areas are to be constructed in accordance with the approved plans. Signs are to be erected clearly indicating the availability of off-street parking and the location of entry/exit points, visible from both the street and the subject site.

46. Stormwater disposal

Stormwater must be collected and disposed of in a controlled manner such that stormwater flows are:

- a) Clear of buildings and infrastructure,
- b) Clear of effluent disposal areas,
- c) Not concentrated so as to cause soil erosion,
- d) Not directly to a watercourse, and
- e) Not onto adjoining land.

The following conditions will need to be complied with at all times ALL STAGES

47. Lighting

Lighting used to illuminate any areas of the premises (i.e. security or flood lighting) must be designed, constructed, located and maintained so as not to cause nuisance to the occupants of nearby properties or passing traffic. All lighting must be angled or shielded in such a manner so that light does not directly illuminate any nearby premises or roadways and does not cause extraneous light to be directed or reflected upwards.

48. Must not interfere with the amenity of the neighbourhood

The use of the food premises must not interfere with the amenity of the neighbourhood by reason of noise, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, dust, wastewater or otherwise. In particular:

- a) The noise level emanating from the use of the premises must comply with the New South Wales Industrial Noise Policy. All sources of noise and vibration must be effectively managed so as not to be intrusive or 'offensive' within the nearest residential properties.
- b) Only clean and unpolluted water is permitted to be discharged to Councils' stormwater drainage system or any waters.
- c) All wastes shall be contained within appropriate containers fitted with a tight-fitting vermin-proof lid.
- d) All trade waste pre-treatment devices and other waste storage facilities shall be serviced and maintained to ensure that all relevant environment protection standards are satisfied.
- e) Goods deliveries shall be restricted to daytime operating hours.

49. Use of air locks

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY ATTACHMENT 2

13.12 -

The owner / operator is to ensure that the fermentation tanks are operated with airlock valves to prevent odours emissions being vented into the atmosphere. Molasses, liquid fertiliser and any other odorous materials are to be stored in air-locked containers at all times.

50. Compliance with NSW Office of Water licence conditions

The owner / operator must implement and comply with NSW Office of Water licence conditions and recommendations at all times.

51. Fertilizers Act 1985

The owner/operator of the development shall comply with the provisions of the *Fertilizers Act 1985*.

52. Workplace Health and Safety Act 2011

All activities associated with the *Micro Distillery* shall strictly comply with the *Workplace Health and Safety Act 2011* and NSW WorkCover Authority requirements.

53. Smoke free Environment

The owner/operator of the development shall comply with the provisions of the NSW Smoke-free Environment Amendment Act 2004.

54. Wastewater loading must not exceed the design capacity of the approved on-site sewage management system

- a) The volume of wastewater generated must not exceed the design capacity of the approved on-site sewage management system.
- b) Wash down water from the distillery must not be disposed of into the on-site sewage management system.

55. Hours of Operation

The following hours of operation apply to the each part of the development:

(a) Distillery

Hours of operation for the distillery are limited to Monday to Saturday 7am to 6pm, with no work on Sundays.

(b) Industrial Retail Outlet/ Tasting

Hours of operation for the Industrial Retail Outlet are limited to 10am to 5pm for a maximum of two (2) days per week.

General Terms of Integrated Development Approval

General Terms of Approval

for work requiring a controlled activity approval under s91 of the *Water Management Act 2000*

Number	Condition	File no: 2016-0522
Site Address	469 Middle Pocket Road, Middle Pocket	

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY ATTACHMENT 2

13.12 -

DA Number:	DA 10.2016.575.1
LGA	Byron Shire Council
Plans, standards and guideline	
1	These General Terms of Approval (GTA) only apply to the controlled activities described in the plans and associated documentation relating to DA10.2016.575.1 and provided by Council. Any amendments or modifications to the proposed controlled activities may render these GTA invalid. If the proposed controlled activities are amended or modified DPI Water (formerly the NSW Office of Water) must be notified to determine if any variations to these GTA will be required.
2	Prior to the commencement of any controlled activity (works) on waterfront land, the consent holder must obtain a Controlled Activity Approval (CAA) under the Water Management Act from DPI Water. Waterfront land for the purposes of this DA is land and material in or within 40 metres of the top of the bank or shore of the river identified.
3	The consent holder must prepare or commission the preparation of: (i) Vegetation Management Plan; (ii) Works Schedule; (iii) Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
4	All plans must be prepared by a suitably qualified person and submitted to the DPI Water for approval prior to any controlled activity commencing. The plans must be prepared in accordance with DPI Water's guidelines located at www.water.nsw.gov.au/ Water-Licensing/Approvals .
5	The consent holder must (i) carry out any controlled activity in accordance with approved plans and (ii) construct and/or implement any controlled activity by or under the direct supervision of a suitably qualified professional and (iii) when required, provide a certificate of completion to DPI Water.
Rehabilitation and maintenance	
6	The consent holder must carry out a maintenance period of two (2) years after practical completion of all controlled activities, rehabilitation and vegetation management in accordance with a plan approved by the DPI Water.
7	The consent holder must reinstate waterfront land affected by the carrying out of any controlled activity in accordance with a plan or design approved by the DPI Water.
Reporting requirements	
8	The consent holder must use a suitably qualified person to monitor the progress, completion, performance of works, rehabilitation and maintenance and report to DPI Water as required.
Security deposits	
9	N/A
Access-ways	
10	N/A
11	N/A

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY ATTACHMENT 2

13.12 -

Bridge, causeway, culverts, and crossing		
12	The consent holder must ensure that the construction of any bridge, causeway, culvert or crossing does not result in erosion, obstruction of flow, destabilisation or damage to the bed or banks of the river or waterfront land, other than in accordance with a plan approved by DPI Water.	
13	N/A	
Disposal		
14	The consent holder must ensure that no materials or cleared vegetation that may (i) obstruct flow, (ii) wash into the water body, or (iii) cause damage to river banks; are left on waterfront land other than in accordance with a plan approved by DPI Water.	
Drainage and Stormwater		
15	N/A	
16	N/A	
Erosion control		
17	The consent holder must establish all erosion and sediment control works and water diversion structures in accordance with a plan approved by DPI Water. These works and structures must be inspected and maintained throughout the working period and must not be removed until the site has been fully stabilised.	
Excavation		
18	The consent holder must ensure that no excavation is undertaken on waterfront land other than in accordance with a plan approved by DPI Water.	
19	N/A	
Maintaining river		
20	The consent holder must ensure that (i) river diversion, realignment or alteration does not result from any controlled activity work and (ii) bank control or protection works maintain the existing river hydraulic and geomorphic functions, and (iii) bed control structures do not result in river degradation other than in accordance with a plan approved by DPI Water.	
21	N/A	
River bed and bank protection		
22	N/A	
23	The consent holder must establish a riparian corridor along the unnamed creek in accordance with a plan approved by DPI Water.	
Plans, standards and guidelines		
24	N/A	
25	N/A	
26	N/A	
27	N/A	
Groundwater		
28	N/A	

END OF CONDITIONS

Notes

Construction Certificate required:

This development consent is issued under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and does not relate to structural aspects or specifications of the building under the Building Code of Australia. All buildings and alterations require the issue of a Construction Certificate prior to works commencing. Application forms are available from the customer services counter or Council's website www.byrone.nsw.gov.au.

Principal Certifying Authority:

Work must not commence until the applicant has:-

- 1) appointed a Principal Certifying Authority (if the Council is not the PCA); and
- 2) given the Council at least two days notice of the intention to commence the erection of the building. Notice must be given by using the prescribed 'Form 7'.
- 3) notified the Principal Certifying Authority of the Compliance with Part 6 of the Home Building Act 1989.

Occupation Certificate required:

The building must not be occupied until the Principal Certifying Authority has issued an Occupation Certificate.

Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997:

It is an offence under the provisions of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 to act in a manner causing, or likely to cause, harm to the environment. Anyone allowing material to enter a waterway or leaving material where it can be washed off-site may be subject to a penalty infringement notice ("on-the-spot fine") or prosecution.

Food handling/storage:

The NSW Food Act 2003 provides specific conditions relating to the handling and storage of food. Council's Environmental Services must be consulted to determine any requirements relevant to this consent.

Disability Discrimination Act:

All development other than domestic construction must meet the provisions of the Disability Discrimination Act 1992 under which civil action may be taken if access for people with disabilities is denied or provided in a discriminatory way.

Penalties apply for failure to comply with development consents

Failure to comply with conditions of development consent may lead to an on the spot fine (generally \$600) being issued pursuant to section 127A of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 or prosecution pursuant to section 125 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979.

Section 94A Contributions

Schedule 1 to be completed and submitted to Council with the payment of Section 94A contributions.

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY ATTACHMENT 2

13.12 -

SCHEDULE 1

Cost Summary Report

[Development Cost no greater than \$500,000]

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION No:

COMPLYING DEVELOPMENT APPLN NO:

CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE No.

DATE:

APPLICANT'S NAME:

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS:

DEVELOPMENT DETAILS:

DEVELOPMENT ADDRESS:

ANALYSIS OF DEVELOPMENT COSTS:

Demolition and alterations	\$	Hydraulic services	\$
Structure	\$	Mechanical services	\$
External walls, windows and doors	\$	Fire services	\$
Internal walls, screens and doors	\$	Lift services	\$
Wall finishes	\$	External works	\$
Floor finishes	\$	External services	\$
Ceiling finishes	\$	Other related work	\$
Fittings and equipment	\$	Sub-total	\$

Sub-total above carried forward	\$
Preliminaries and margin	\$

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT AND ECONOMY

13.12 -

ATTACHMENT 2

Sub-total	\$
Consultant Fees	\$
Other related development costs	\$
Sub-total	\$
Goods and Services Tax	\$
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COST	\$

I certify that I have:

- inspected the plans the subject of the application for development consent or construction certificate.
- calculated the development costs in accordance with the definition of development costs in clause 25J of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000* at current prices.
- included GST in the calculation of development cost.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Name: _____

Phone: _____

Position and Qualifications: _____

Address: _____

Reasons

- To comply with the provisions of *Byron Local Environmental Plan 2014*.
- To preserve the environment and existing or likely future amenity of the neighbourhood.
- To protect the environment.
- To preserve the amenity and traffic safety of the area.
- To ensure adequacy of services to the development.
- To ensure public health and safety.
- To ensure compliance with Section 68 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.
- To ensure compliance with the *Roads Act 1993*.
- To ensure that the land or adjoining land is not damaged by the uncontrolled discharge of runoff from any buildings and paved areas that may be constructed on the land.
- To ensure compliance with engineering standards.
- To minimise the adverse effects of bushfires.

MINUTES OF MEETING



COASTAL ESTUARY CATCHMENT PANEL MEETING

Venue	Cavanbah Centre, Ewingsdale Road, Byron Bay
Date	Thursday, 16 March 2017
Time	2.00pm

Minutes of the Coastal Estuary Catchment Panel Meeting held on Thursday, 16 March 2017
File No: I2017/632

PRESENT: Cr C Coorey, Cr J Hackett, Cr M Lyon, Cr Richardson

Staff: Phillip Holloway (Director, Infrastructure Services)
Peter Rees (Manager, Utilities)
James Flockton (Flood and Drainage Engineer)
Chloe Dowsett (Coastal Estuaries Officer)
Helen Waldron (Minute Taker)

Community Representatives: Col Draper, Tim Hochgrebe, Tony Flick, John Flick,
Mary Gardner

Observer: Duncan Dey

Cr Richardson (Chair) opened the meeting at 2.10 pm and acknowledged that the meeting was being held on Bundjalung Country.

APOLOGIES:

There were no apologies.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST – PECUNIARY AND NON-PECUNIARY

There were no declarations of interest.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS

This is the first meeting of the Panel.

BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

This is the first meeting of the Panel.

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Report No. 4.1 Capacity Assessment Belongil Creek Drainage System
File No: I2017/296

Committee Recommendation:

That the Coastal Estuary Catchment Panel recommends to Council:

1. that feasibility plans be developed, including negotiations with State Government agencies and regulators to make the primary effluent release point through the Industrial Estate drain (Option 2 in the Capacity Assessment of the Belongil Creek Drainage System Report) as a modification to the current licence as soon as possible.
2. that the parameters, triggers and limits of reuse at the current licence point (EPA 4) for the purpose of ensuring that acidic runoff events and / or peat fires are limited within the upper

drainage catchment be determined.

3. that Council acknowledge its commitment at the commissioning of Byron Bay STP to relying on reuse to match increases in sewer load and either find a strategy to achieve that level of reuse, or consider calling a moratorium.
4. that within development of the strategy, both reuse for human activities, as well as within the environment, be considered.
5. feasibility studies be commenced for the recommended Byron Bay Sewage Treatment Plant 2025 augmentation to 10 ML/day.
6. that Council include an easement over Lot 12 Bayshore Drive to ensure the feasibility of Option 2 effluent flow path through the industrial drain into the future. The cost of the easement, including opportunity cost, to be reimbursed to the General Fund from the Sewer Fund.
7. that further information be provided on both the historical and future reuse regime and moratorium implications.
8. that upon Council endorsement, this be sent to the Drainage Union.

(Draper/Flick)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Action

- a request be sent to the Department Primary Industry to expedite the running of the elections for the Drainage Union (DU)
- that if action hasn't occurred in relation to the DU elections prior to the cut off for the next Council Meeting, a report be brought to Council at the April Ordinary Meeting to enable a resolution to be passed
- that the \$50,000 funds needed to be provided by Council towards the Belongil Opening Strategy be provided by the sewer fund and that a line item be identified in the 2017/2018 budget
- consultants to attend next Panel meeting to explain modelling

There being no further business the meeting concluded at 4.05 pm.

NOTICE OF DETERMINATION OF A DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

issued under the
Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979 Section 81(1)(a)

Development Application No. 10.2014.337.1

Chris Lonergan - Town Planner
PO Box 2585
BYRON BAY NSW 2481

Property description:	LOT: 1 DP: 569047 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive EWINGSDALE
Development	Alterations to existing 4 unit Housing for Older People and People with a Disability development to convert an existing two unit building to one housing unit and convert a utility building to one housing unit, relocate water tanks and strata subdivision to create 4 lots (each containing a housing unit) plus common property
Determination	Consent granted subject to the attached schedule of conditions
Date determined:	21 July 2015
Consent to operate from:	30 July 2015
Consent to lapse on:	30 July 2020
Concurrent approvals:	On-site Sewage Management System (70.2014.337.1)

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

It is the responsibility of the applicant, landowner, builder, and any other contractors or agents involved with the development to read and understand all conditions of consent prior to commencing work.

The Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 requires you to:

1. Obtain a **Construction Certificate** prior to the commencement of any **building works** as required by conditions of this consent. An application may be lodged with Council, or you may apply to a private accredited certifier for a Construction Certificate. An accredited certifier **must obtain Council's approval** to certain conditions of this development consent, where indicated before issuing the Construction Certificate. Additional fees are payable for this application.
2. Nominate a **Principal Certifying Authority (PCA)** which may be either Council or an accredited certifier and notify Council of that appointment. You **cannot lawfully** commence works without complying with this requirement.
3. Give Council at least two days notice of your intention to commence the erection of a building **before** commencing construction works. You cannot lawfully commence works without complying with this requirement.
4. Obtain an **Occupation Certificate** before commencing occupation or commencing to use the building or on the completion of other works including the erection of a sign. You cannot lawfully commence occupation or the use of a building without complying with this requirement. Additional fees are payable for this application.

Parameters of this Consent

The development is to comprise the following two stages:

Stage 1 Alterations to Aged & Disabled Dwellings

Stage 2 Strata Subdivision

(Stage 1 to be completed before Stage 2).

1) Development is to be in accordance with approved plans

The development is to be in accordance with plans listed below:

Plan No.	Description	Prepared by	Dated:
P1	Site Plan	C Lonergan on base map by G Alderson	15/12/2014
P3	Site & Strata Plan – Overall Plan	C Lonergan on base map by G Alderson	18/11/2014
750 _A	Proposed Aged & Disabled Person Dwelling	Outpost Design	July 2012
764 _A	Existing Aged & Disabled Person Dwelling	Outpost Design	January 2013
	'Strata Management Statement' Coolamon View, Coorabell		21 November 2014
Ref 15/023	Fire Safety Consideration Report	BCA Check	7 July 2015

The development is also to be in accordance with any changes shown in red ink on the approved plans or conditions of consent.

The approved plans and related documents endorsed with the Council stamp and authorised signature must be kept on site at all times while work is being undertaken.

2) Compliance with Building Code of Australia and insurance requirements under the Home Building Act 1989

- (1) For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:
 - (a) that the work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia ,
 - (b) in the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any building work authorised to be carried out by the consent commences.
- (2) This clause does not apply:
 - (a) to the extent to which an exemption is in force under clause 187 or 188, subject to the terms of any condition or requirement referred to in clause 187 (6) or 188 (4), or
 - (b) to the erection of a temporary building.
- (3) In this clause, a reference to the Building Code of Australia is a reference to that Code as in force on the date the application for the relevant construction certificate is made.

3) Erection of signs

- (1) For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the requirements of subclauses (2) and (3) are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any building work, subdivision work or demolition work.
- (2) A sign must be erected in a prominent position on any site on which building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out:
 - (a) showing the name, address and telephone number of the principal certifying authority for the work, and
 - (b) showing the name of the principal contractor (if any) for any building work and a telephone number on which that person may be contacted outside working hours, and
 - (c) stating that unauthorised entry to the work site is prohibited.
- (3) Any such sign is to be maintained while the building work, subdivision work or demolition work is being carried out, but must be removed when the work has been completed.
- (4) This clause does not apply in relation to building work, subdivision work or demolition work that is carried out inside an existing building that does not affect the external walls of the building.
- (5) This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the Act, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws.
- (6) This clause applies to a development consent granted before 1 July 2004 only if the building work, subdivision work or demolition work involved had not been commenced by that date.

Note: Principal certifying authorities and principal contractors must also ensure that signs required by this clause are erected and maintained (see clause 227A which currently imposes a maximum penalty of \$1,100).

4) Notification of Home Building Act 1989 requirements

- (1) For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Act, the requirements of this clause are prescribed as conditions of a development consent for development that involves any residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 .
- (2) Residential building work within the meaning of the Home Building Act 1989 must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the following information:
 - (a) in the case of work for which a principal contractor is required to be appointed:
 - (i) the name and licence number of the principal contractor, and
 - (ii) the name of the insurer by which the work is insured under Part 6 of that Act,
 - (b) in the case of work to be done by an owner-builder:
 - (i) the name of the owner-builder, and
 - (ii) if the owner-builder is required to hold an owner-builder permit under that Act, the number of the owner-builder permit.
- (3) If arrangements for doing the residential building work are changed while the work is in progress so that the information notified under subclause (2) becomes out of date, further work must not be carried out unless the principal certifying authority for the

development to which the work relates (not being the council) has given the council written notice of the updated information.

- (4) This clause does not apply in relation to Crown building work that is certified, in accordance with section 116G of the Act, to comply with the technical provisions of the State's building laws.

5) Concurrent Approvals

The following approvals are provided under Section 78A of Environmental Planning and Assessment Act:

Integrated Approvals under Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993

C5 Installing, constructing or altering a waste treatment device or a human waste storage facility or a drain connected to any such device or facility.

6) Integrated Approvals from other Authorities.

Bushfire Safety Authority

A bush fire safety authority, as required under section 100B of the 'Rural Fires Act 1997', is issued subject to the following numbered conditions:

1. The proposed development is to comply with the Site Plan, modified by hand written numbers in red identifying the dwellings on site, prepared by C. Lonergan, reference P1 and dated 5 December 2014, except where modified by conditions of this Bush Fire Safety Authority.

Asset Protection Zones

The intent of measures is to provide sufficient space and maintain reduced fuel loads so as to ensure radiant heat levels of buildings are below critical limits and to prevent direct flame contact with a building. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

2. At the commencement of building works and in perpetuity the property around dwelling No.3 shall be managed as follows:
 - North for a distance of 33 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - East for a distance of 42 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - South to the boundary as an Inner Protection Area.
 - West for a distance of 10 metres as an Inner Protection Area.

Requirements for an Inner Protection Area are outlined within section 4.1.3 and appendix 5 of 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006' (PBP) and the NSW Rural Fire Service's document 'Standards for asset protection zones'.

3. At the commencement of building works and in perpetuity the property around dwelling No.4 shall be managed as follows:
 - North for a distance of 33 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - East for a distance of 42 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - South to the boundary as an Inner Protection Area.
 - West for a distance of 10 metres as an Inner Protection Area.

Requirements for an Inner Protection Area are outlined within section 4.1.3 and appendix 5 of 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006' (PBP) and the NSW Rural Fire Service's document 'Standards for asset protection zones'.

Water and Utilities

The intent of measures is to provide adequate services of water for the protection of buildings during and after the passage of a bush fire, and to locate gas and electricity so as not to contribute to the risk of fire to a building. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

4. In recognition that no reticulated water supply is available to the development, a total of 20,000 litres fire fighting water supply shall be provided for fire fighting purposes. Alternatively two 10,000 litre fire fighting water supplies may be provided. The fire fighting water supply shall be installed and maintained in the following manner:
 - a) Fire fighting water supply may be provided by a tank, a swimming pool or a dam that shall be located no more than 20 metres from the approved structure.
 - b) A hardened ground surface for fire fighting truck access is to be constructed up to and within 4 metres of the fire fighting water supply.
 - c) New above ground fire fighting water supply storage's are to be manufactured using non combustible material (concrete, metal, etc). Where existing fire fighting water supply storage's are constructed of combustible (polycarbonate, plastic, fibreglass, etc) materials, they shall be shielded from the impact of radiant heat and direct flame contact.
 - d) Non combustible materials (concrete, metal, etc) will only be used to elevate or raise fire fighting water supply tank(s) above the natural ground level.
 - e) A 65mm metal Storz outlet with a gate or ball valve shall be fitted to any fire fighting water supply tank(s) and accessible for a fire fighting truck.
 - f) The gate or ball valve, pipes and tank penetration are adequate for the full 50mm inner diameter water flow through the Storz fitting and are constructed of a metal material.
 - g) All associated fittings to the fire fighting water supply tank(s) shall be non-combustible. h) Any below ground fire fighting water supply tank(s) constructed of combustible (polycarbonate, plastic, fibreglass, etc) materials shall be shielded from the impact of radiant heat and direct flame contact.
 - i) An 'SWS' marker shall be obtained and positioned for ease of identification by brigade personnel and other users of the SWS. In this regard:
 - 1 Markers must be fixed in a suitable location so as to be highly visible; and
 2. Markers should be positioned adjacent to the most appropriate access for the static water supply. Note: Below ground dedicated fire fighting water supply tank(s) is defined as that no part of the tanks(s) is to be located above natural ground level.
5. Gas services are to comply with section 4.1.3 of 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006'.

Evacuation and Emergency Management

The intent of measures is to provide suitable emergency and evacuation (and relocation) arrangements for occupants of special fire protection purpose developments. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

6. An Emergency/Evacuation Plan is to be prepared in accordance with the NSW Rural Fire Service Guidelines for the Preparation of Emergency/Evacuation Plan and comply with Australian Standard AS 3745 -2010 'Emergency Control Organisation and Procedures for Buildings Structures and Workplaces for Residential Accommodation'.

Design and Construction

The intent of measures is that buildings are designed and constructed to withstand the potential impacts of bush fire attack. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

7. The building that is subject to the change of use and identified as Dwelling No.4 shall comply with Sections 3 and 7 (BAL 29) Australian Standard AS3959-2009 'Construction of buildings in bush fire-prone areas'.
8. The existing dwelling identified as Dwelling No.3 is required to be upgraded to improve ember protection. This is to be achieved by enclosing all openings (excluding roof tile spaces) or covering openings with a non-corrosive metal screen mesh with a maximum aperture of 2mm. Where applicable, this includes any sub floor areas, openable windows, vents, weepholes and eaves. External doors are to be fitted with draft excluders.

The following conditions are to be complied with prior to issue of a Final Occupation Certificate

7) Building Certificate

A Building Certificate is to be provided for the works undertaken without approval, to the 'Recreation Building,' to convert it to a dwelling-house. The Building Certificate is to show that the dwellings identified on Plans 750_A & 764_A are in accordance with the relevant BASIX Certificates numbered 640452S (two bedroom dwelling) & 640442S (three bedroom dwelling).

8) Strata Management Statement

The Strata Management Statement is to be amended as follows:

- To include and be in accordance with Approved Form 27 – By-Laws;
approved Form 27 is available at:
http://rgdirections.lpi.nsw.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0019/25282/Approved_Form_27.pdf
- By-Law 2.9 is to read;
A proprietor of a Strata Title Lot must maintain Bush Fire asset protection zones, & maintain buildings and services erected on the site in accordance with the Bushfire Safety Authority granted for consent 10.2014.337.1.
- *By-Law 33 – 'Section 100B – Bushfire Safety Authority – NSWRFs', is to read*
33.1 This bush fire safety authority, as required under section 100B of the 'Rural Fires Act 1997', is issued subject to the following numbered conditions:
 1. The proposed development is to comply with the Site Plan, modified by hand written numbers identifying the dwellings on site, prepared by C. Lonergan, reference 12064_ww and dated 12 April 2012, except where modified by conditions of this Bush Fire Safety Authority.

Asset Protection Zones

The intent of measures is to provide sufficient space and maintain reduced fuel loads so as to ensure radiant heat levels of buildings are below critical limits and to prevent direct flame contact with a building. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

2. At the commencement of building works and in perpetuity the property around dwelling No.3 shall be managed as follows:
 - North for a distance of 33 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - East for a distance of 42 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - South to the boundary as an Inner Protection Area.
 - West for a distance of 10 metres as an Inner Protection Area.

Requirements for an Inner Protection Area are outlined within section 4.1.3 and appendix 5 of 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006' (PBP) and the NSW Rural Fire Service's document 'Standards for asset protection zones'.

3. At the commencement of building works and in perpetuity the property around dwelling No.4 shall be managed as follows:
- North for a distance of 33 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - East for a distance of 42 metres as an Inner Protection Area.
 - South to the boundary as an Inner Protection Area.
 - West for a distance of 10 metres as an Inner Protection Area.

Requirements for an Inner Protection Area are outlined within section 4.1.3 and appendix 5 of 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006' (PBP) and the NSW Rural Fire Service's document 'Standards for asset protection zones'.

Water and Utilities

The intent of measures is to provide adequate services of water for the protection of buildings during and after the passage of a bush fire, and to locate gas and electricity so as not to contribute to the risk of fire to a building. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

4. In recognition that no reticulated water supply is available to the development, a total of 20,000 litres fire fighting water supply shall be provided for fire fighting purposes. Alternatively two 10,000 litre fire fighting water supplies may be provided. The fire fighting water supply shall be installed and maintained in the following manner:
- a) Fire fighting water supply may be provided by a tank, a swimming pool or a dam that shall be located no more than 20 metres from the approved structure.
 - b) A hardened ground surface for fire fighting truck access is to be constructed up to and within 4 metres of the fire fighting water supply.
 - c) New above ground fire fighting water supply storage's are to be manufactured using non combustible material (concrete, metal, etc). Where existing fire fighting water supply storage's are constructed of combustible (polycarbonate, plastic, fibreglass, etc) materials, they shall be shielded from the impact of radiant heat and direct flame contact.
 - d) Non combustible materials (concrete, metal, etc) will only be used to elevate or raise fire fighting water supply tank(s) above the natural ground level.
 - e) A 65mm metal Storz outlet with a gate or ball valve shall be fitted to any fire fighting water supply tank(s) and accessible for a fire fighting truck.
 - f) The gate or ball valve, pipes and tank penetration are adequate for the full 50mm inner diameter water flow through the Storz fitting and are constructed of a metal material.
 - g) All associated fittings to the fire fighting water supply tank(s) shall be non-combustible. h) Any below ground fire fighting water supply tank(s) constructed of combustible (polycarbonate, plastic, fibreglass, etc) materials shall be shielded from the impact of radiant heat and direct flame contact.
 - i) An 'SWS' marker shall be obtained and positioned for ease of identification by brigade personnel and other users of the SWS. In this regard:
 - 1. Markers must be fixed in a suitable location so as to be highly visible; and
 - 2. Markers should be positioned adjacent to the most appropriate access for the static water supply. Note: Below ground dedicated fire fighting water supply tank(s) is defined as that no part of the tanks(s) is to be located above natural ground level.
5. Gas services are to comply with section 4.1.3 of 'Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006'.

Evacuation and Emergency Management

The intent of measures is to provide suitable emergency and evacuation (and relocation) arrangements for occupants of special fire protection purpose developments. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

6. An Emergency/Evacuation Plan is to be prepared in accordance with the NSW Rural Fire Service Guidelines for the Preparation of Emergency/Evacuation Plan and comply with Australian Standard AS 3745 -2010 'Emergency Control Organisation and Procedures for Buildings Structures and Workplaces for Residential Accommodation'. .

Design and Construction

The intent of measures is that buildings are designed and constructed to withstand the potential impacts of bush fire attack. To achieve this, the following conditions shall apply:

7. The building that is subject to the change of use and identified as Dwelling No.4 shall comply with Sections 3 and 7 (BAL 29) Australian Standard AS3959-2009 'Construction of buildings in bush fire-prone areas'.
8. The existing dwelling identified as Dwelling No.3 is required to be upgraded to improve ember protection. This is to be achieved by enclosing all openings (excluding roof tile spaces) or covering openings with a non-corrosive metal screen mesh with a maximum aperture of 2mm. Where applicable, this includes any sub floor areas, openable windows, vents, weepholes and eaves. External doors are to be fitted with draft excluders.

33.1 Is to be the 'Emergency/Evacuation Plan' required to be prepared under condition 6 of the Bushfire Safety Authority

9) Relocation of water tanks

The rainwater storage tanks located on the road reserve outside the western lot boundary are to be located within the Lot.

10) Private Water Supply

The private water supply reticulated to all dwellings located on the property shall be operated and maintained strictly in accordance with a "Quality Assurance Program" submitted to NSW Health in accordance with clause 34 of the Public Health Regulation 2012.

11) On-site sewage management system must be completed

The on-site sewage management system is to be constructed in accordance with approved plans and in accordance with current specifications and standards. The system is not to be used and/or operated until a Council Officer has inspected the system and authorised its use.

12) Approval to Operate required

In accordance with the Local Government Act, an Approval to Operate the onsite sewage management system must be obtained from Council. Forms may be downloaded from Council's website with '<http://www.byron.nsw.gov.au/on-site-sewage>'.

13) Compliance with bushfire conditions under Section 100B of Rural Fires Act 1997

Documentary evidence from a suitably qualified professional is to be submitted to the PCA demonstrating that the bushfire conditions as detailed in the Bushfire Safety Authority have been complied with.

The following conditions are to be complied with at all times

14) Bushfire Protection

All the bushfire protection measures detailed in the Bushfire Safety Authority are to be maintained.

15) Use as an Aged and Disabled Persons Housing Development.

The development is to be maintained as housing for older people or people with disabilities as defined below:

- ***housing for older people or people with disabilities*** means residential accommodation which is or is intended to be used permanently as housing for the accommodation of older people or people with a disability.
- ***older people*** means people aged 55 years or over.
- ***people with a disability*** means people of any age who, as a result of having an intellectual, physical, psychiatric or sensory impairment, either permanently or for an extended period, have substantially limited opportunities to enjoy a full and active life.

16) Potable Water

An adequate and safe drinking water supply shall be maintained to all dwellings located on the property. A safe drinking water supply is one which satisfies the NSW Health private drinking water supply guidelines under the Public Health Act 2010.

17) Waste Storage

Adequate waste storage facilities shall be maintained on the property to contain all waste, recycling and compostable materials generated by residents. Such waste storage facilities shall be maintained in a clean and vermin-proof condition so as not to create a public health risk or cause environmental harm. A screened enclosure to be provided to contain all waste and protect the visual amenity.

18) Waste Disposal

A regular waste service to be maintained for the property to ensure that waste materials do not cause offensive odours or encourage unhealthy pests and vermin. All residents to have easy access to the waste storage and disposal facilities.

19) Rural House numbering

The Rural Address Number for this property is **100** Coolamon Scenic Drive. The Rural Address Number must be **clearly** displayed at the property's main driveway entrance. Secondary or alternate driveways entrances should also be clearly numbered.

In the event of an emergency clear rural house numbering assists emergency services personnel to respond efficiently.

20) Adequate and Safe drinking water

An adequate and safe drinking water supply shall be maintained to all dwellings located on the property. A safe drinking water supply is one which satisfies the NSW Health private drinking water supply guidelines under the Public Health Act 2010.

21) Adequate waster Storage facilities

Adequate waste storage facilities shall be maintained on the property to contain all waste, recycling and compostable materials generated by residents. Such waste storage facilities shall be maintained in a clean and vermin-proof condition so as not to create a public health risk or cause environmental harm. A screened enclosure to be provided to contain all waste and protect the visual amenity.

22) Regular Waster Service to be maintained

A regular waste service to be maintained for the property to ensure that waste materials do not cause offensive odours or encourage unhealthy pests and vermin. All residents to have easy access to the waste storage and disposal facilities.

23) Dedicated stored water supply tanks

The dedicated stored water supply tanks (for fire purposes) to be maintained full and in good condition with all required access provisions capable of unrestricted service for any fire

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.14 - ATTACHMENT 2

response or emergency. Regular service and maintenance to be provided to the static stored water supply to ensure reliable and safe operating status at all times. All stored water tanks to be clearly identified to assist rapid and safe access by fire services.

The following conditions must be complied with prior to issue of a Strata Title Subdivision Certificate

24) Subdivision Certificate application required

An application for a Subdivision Certificate must be made on the approved form. The Subdivision Certificate fees, in accordance with Council's adopted schedule of fees and charges, must accompany such application.

25) Plan of Subdivision

An Administration Sheet (Original plus one copy) and four copies of the plan of subdivision, in accordance with the approved plans, are to be submitted with the application for a subdivision certificate. The location of all buildings and/or other permanent improvements including fences and internal access driveways/roads must be indicated on 1 of the copies.

26) Section 88B Instrument

A Section 88B Instrument and one (1) copy are to be submitted with the application for a subdivision certificate. The final plan of subdivision and accompanying Section 88B Instrument are to provide for:

a) Rights of Carriageway

The creation of suitable rights of carriageway over the main common driveway access to proposed Lots 1, 2 & 3.

b) Easement for Services (as/where required)

The creation of suitable easements for services for proposed Lots 1, 2, & 3.

c) Easement for Electricity (as/where required)

The creation of any necessary easements for electricity purposes as required by the electricity supply authority.

27) Final Occupation Certificate

A copy of the final occupation certificate for this development consent must be submitted with the application for subdivision certificate.

28) Strata Management Statement

The Strata Management Statement must be submitted that incorporates the following amendments:

a). The amendments set out in consent condition No 8 is to be provided.

b). A By-law which restricts the use of to either *housing for older people* or for people with a disability as defined in consent condition No 16.

29) Certificate for services within easements (as/where required)

The submission of a certificate from a registered surveyor certifying that all pipelines, structures, access driveways and/or services are located wholly within the relevant easements.

30) Electricity Supply Certificate

Written evidence from an electricity supply authority is to be submitted with the application for a subdivision certificate stating that satisfactory arrangements have been made for the provision of electricity supply throughout the subdivision.

31) Telephone Supply Certificate

Written evidence from Telstra is to be submitted with the application for a subdivision certificate stating that satisfactory arrangements have been made for the provision of telephone supply throughout the subdivision.

Notes

Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997:

It is an offence under the provisions of the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 to act in a manner causing, or likely to cause, harm to the environment. Anyone allowing material to enter a waterway or leaving material where it can be washed off-site may be subject to a penalty infringement notice ("on-the-spot fine") or prosecution.

Reasons

- To ensure access for people with access disabilities.
- To comply with the provisions of Byron L.E.P. 1988.
- To preserve the environment and existing or likely future amenity of the neighborhood.
- To protect the environment.
- To preserve the amenity of the area.
- To ensure adequacy of services to the development.
- To ensure public health and safety.
- To ensure compliance with Section 68 of the Local Government Act 1993.
- To minimise the possible adverse effects from bushfires.

Dial Before You Dig

Underground assets may exist in the area that is subject to your application. In the interests of health and safety and in order to protect damage to third party assets please contact Dial before you dig at www.1100.com.au or telephone on 1100 before excavating or erecting structures (This is the law in NSW). If alterations are required to the configuration, size, form or design of the development upon contacting the Dial before You Dig service, an amendment to the development consent (or a new development application) may be necessary. Individuals owe asset owners a duty of care that must be observed when working in the vicinity of plant or assets. It is the individual's responsibility to anticipate and request the nominal location of plant or assets on the relevant property via contacting the Dial before you dig service in advance of any construction or planning activities.

Telecommunications Act 1997 (Commonwealth) Telstra (and its authorised contractors) are the only companies that are permitted to conduct works on Telstra's network and assets. Any person interfering with a facility or installation owned by Telstra is committing an offence under the Criminal Code Act 1995 (Cth) and is liable for prosecution.

Furthermore, damage to Telstra's infrastructure may result in interruption to the provision of essential services and significant costs. If you are aware of any works or proposed works which may affect or impact on Telstra's assets in any way, you are required to contact: Telstra's Network Integrity Team on Phone Number 1800810443.

Are you dissatisfied with conditions of consent

If you are unhappy with conditions of consent discuss your concerns with the officer who dealt with your application. You may submit an application to Council to modify the consent under Section 96 of the Environmental Planning & Assessment Act, 1979.

You will need to provide reasons why the conditions should be changed or deleted. You may lodge a Section 96 application at any time after the notice of determination. If you are not happy with Council's decision on your request for modification, then you may appeal to the Land & Environment Court within six (6) months of the notification by Council.

Right of Review

You may request Council to review its decision under Section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979. Such a request must be made within six (6) months of the date of the determination, or if there is an appeal to the Land and Environment Court, up to the time when the court hands down its decision. In reviewing its decision Council is able to consider alterations to the above plans, provided that the Development Application remains substantially the same as the one for which the consent was originally sought, and the changes are publicly notified.

NOTE: This clause does not relate to Integrated Development Applications, applications determined by the Joint Regional Planning Panel or applications previously considered under Section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

Right of Appeal

If you are dissatisfied with this decision, Section 97 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* gives you the right to appeal to the Land and Environment Court within six (6) months after the date on which you receive this notice.

Signed on behalf of the Consent Authority

Yours faithfully

Mr I R McIntosh
Development Assessment Officer

Dated: 22 July 2015

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.14 - ATTACHMENT 3

LEASE

(A) PROPERTY LEASED

Road reserve adjoining 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive, Ewingsdale shown as area Lease in Appendix 1 and comprises a total encroachment area of 627sq m.

(B) LODGED BY

Not applicable.

(C) LESSOR

Byron Shire Council.

(D) The lessor leases to the lessee the property described above subject to the following ENCUMBRANCES

Not applicable.

(E) LESSEE

Mr Ron Fidler

(F) TENANCY

Not applicable.

(G) 1. TERM

as per Reference Schedule Item 3 herein.

2. COMMENCING DATE

1 January 2017.

3. TERMINATING DATE

as per Reference Schedule Item 3 herein.

4. With an OPTION TO RENEW for a period of

Nil

5. With an OPTION TO PURCHASE set out in

Not applicable.

6. Together with reserving the RIGHTS set out in

Not applicable.

7. Incorporates the provisions set out in ANNEXURE 1 to lease hereto.

8. Incorporates the provision set out in MEMORANDUM No. Filed in the Land Titles Office.

Not applicable.

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.14 - ATTACHMENT 3

ANNEXURE TO LEASE dated the 16th day of January, 2016

BETWEEN: **BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL** of Station Street, Mullumbimby, New South Wales, 2482 (ABN 14 472 131 473); (Lessor).

AND: Mr Ron Fidler of 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive, Ewingsdale NSW 2479; (Lessee).

PROPERTY LEASED ("the leased premises"):

The property contained in Item 1 of the Reference Schedule that is also shown on the plan marked "Appendix 1".

1. Interpretation

1.1 These rules apply unless they are inconsistent with the context.

- (a) For ease of reference clause headings have been included, but the lease is not to be construed or interpreted by reference to them.
- (b) References to the leased premises include references to part of them and to the fittings and equipment contained in or on the leased premises but does not include the fittings and equipment described in Item 2 of the Reference Schedule.
- (c) References to corporations include natural persons and vice versa.
- (d) References in singular number include the plural number and vice versa.
- (e) References to any gender include any other gender.
- (f) If the Lessee comprises more than one person their liabilities under the lease are joint and several.
- (g) References to statutes or any particular statute include:
 - (i) amendments, consolidations or replacements of them or it; and
 - (ii) proclamations, rules, ordinances, regulations, orders and notices issued under them or it.
- (h) References to "Term" mean the term granted by this lease or any renewal thereof.

2. Notification and Service

2.1 Where the lease provides that one party is to notify the other, any notice shall be in writing and may be served by any of the following methods:

- (a) by personal delivery to the person to be served.
- (b) by prepaid post to the person to be served;
 - (i) addressed to the leased premises in the case of the Lessee,
 - (ii) addressed to the person's last known place of business (or residence, in the case of a natural person), in any case.
- (c) by any other method authorised by law.

- 2.2 Anything sent by post will be deemed to have been received within 3 days of mailing, whether or not the person to be served in fact receives it.

3. Exclusion of Statutory Provisions

- 3.1 Unless as otherwise provided in this Lease, no statutory provisions apply to the Lease, unless the relevant statute provides that certain provisions apply and cannot be excluded by agreement.

4. Term of Lease

- 4.1 The term of the lease will begin and end on the dates stated in Item 3 of the Reference Schedule.

5. Lease Binds Successor

- 5.1 The lease will apply to the Lessee's executors, administrators and permitted assigns or, in the case of a corporation, to its successors and permitted assigns as if they were parties to it.

6. Rent

- 6.1 During the first year of the lease the Lessee will pay the annual base rent stated in Item 4 of the Reference Schedule.
- 6.2 During all subsequent years of the lease the Lessee will pay the rent annually as reviewed by the Lessor in accordance with Item 5 of the Reference Schedule.
- 6.3 During the term of the lease the Lessee will pay the rent in accordance with the Item 6 of the Reference Schedule.

7. Lessee's Acknowledgements regarding Lessee Not to Make Additions or Alterations to Leased Premises without Consent

- 7.1 The Lessee may not make any additions or alterations to the leased premises without first obtaining the written consent of the Lessor. If the Lessee wishes to make application to the Lessor to make additions or alterations, the Lessee will at the Lessee's cost provide any supporting documentation reasonably requested by the Lessor.
- 7.2 The Lessor may require the removal in part or full, of the structure/s on the Leased premises in order to permit the Lessor and/or other service providers to carry out maintenance or installations.

8. Costs of Preparation and Registration of Lease

- 8.1 The Lessee is to pay all costs in preparing this Lease.

9. Subletting, Assignment and Parting with Possession

- 9.1 The Lessee may not sublet, transfer or assign the Lease or part with possession of the Leased premises or any part of them without the prior written consent of the Lessor which the Lessor shall be entitled to withhold absolutely in its discretion.

10. Indemnities and Insurances by Lessee

- 10.1 The Lessee shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lessor against all actions, suits, claims, debts, obligations and other liabilities suffered by the Lessor during the continuation of the Lease arising from the occupation and use of the Leased premise, including any act, neglect or default of the Lessee or its agents, employees, licensees or customers.
- 10.2 The Lessee shall effect and keep current during the term of this Lease a public risk policy for the Leased premises in an amount of not less than twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000.00) (or otherwise for such amount as the Lessor shall from time to time direct) in the name of the Lessee and noting the interest of the Lessor at all times during the continuance of this Lease and produce the policy and receipt for the premium to the Lessor upon demand.
- 10.3 The Lessee is to annually produce evidence of the currency of insurances effected. The Lessee must also produce evidence of currency within three (3) days of written request from the Lessor.
- 10.4 The Lessee must not do anything or allow anything to be done that may result in any insurances on or relating to the leased premises becoming void or voidable or that may increase the premium on any policy.

11. Lessee to Keep Leased Premises Clean

- 11.1 The Lessee is to keep the leased premises and structures in a neat and clean condition.

12. Lessor May View the Leased Premises

- 12.1 At all reasonable times the Lessor and/or its agents may enter the leased premises and view the repair and cleanliness of the same and of the Lessor's fittings and equipment and services. The Lessor may notify the Lessee of any defects and require the Lessee to remedy them in accordance with the provisions of the lease within a reasonable time.
- 12.2 The Lessor may remedy any defects of which the Lessor has notified the Lessee and which the Lessee has not remedied within the required time.
- 12.3 If the Lessor carries out any works in the leased premises that should have been carried out by the Lessee, the Lessee must pay the Lessor on demand the cost that the Lessor incurs in doing so.

13. Lessee to Comply with Requirements of Relevant Authorities

- 13.1 The Lessee is to do all things necessary to comply with any notice that may be served upon the Lessor or the Lessee in relation to the leased premises by any responsible authority at any time during the currency of the lease, within the time specified in such notice or otherwise provided by law, if such notice has been necessitated by the actions of the Lessee or the Lessee's use of the leased premises.

14. Use of the Leased Premises

- 14.1 The Lessee may use the leased premises only for the purpose specified in Item 7 of the Reference Schedule. The Lessee is to conduct its activities in a reputable and proper manner.

15. No Noise or Damage

- 15.1 The Lessee shall not at any time cause or allow any loud noise or other nuisance, disturbance or annoyance to be made in or emanate from the leased premises or cause any annoyance or inconvenience to owners, occupiers or users of properties surrounding the leased premises.

16. Termination of the Lease on Default

- 16.1 The Lessor may terminate the Lease in the manner set out below in the following circumstances:
- (a) if the rent or any part of it and other monies owing to the Lessor under the lease is or are in arrears for 14 days, whether formally demanded or not;
 - (b) if the Lessee breaches the lease;
 - (c) if defects notified under clause 12.1 are not remedied within the time specified in the notice;
 - (d) if the Lessee is a corporation and an order is made or a resolution is passed for its winding up, except for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation;
 - (e) if the Lessee is a corporation and is placed under official management under the Corporations Act or enters into a composition or scheme of arrangement.
 - (f) In accordance with the *Roads Act 1993* or any replacement legislation.
- 16.2 In the circumstances set out above the Lessor may terminate the lease by:
- (a) notifying the Lessee to that effect; or
 - (b) re-entering the leased premises with force if necessary, and ejecting the Lessee and all other persons from the leased premises and repossessing them; or
 - (c) doing both.
- 16.3 If the Lessor terminates the lease, the Lessee will not be released from liability for any prior breach of the lease, and other remedies available to the Lessor for recovery of arrears of rent or for breach of the lease will not be prejudiced.

17. No Right of Action by Lessee in Relation to Actions Properly Taken by Lessor Under Lease

- 17.1 The Lessee shall not have any right of action against the Lessor in respect of any damage or loss that may be sustained by the Lessee through any action properly made or taken by the Lessor under the Lease.

18. Lessee to Remove Certain Property After Expiration or Determination of Lease

- 18.1 Upon determination of this lease, whether by effluxion of time or as a result of termination, the Lessor may require the Lessee to remove the property referred to in Item 2 of the Reference Schedule within thirty (30) days. Should the said property not be so removed the title to the property shall vest fully in the Lessor who shall have absolute discretion to deal with such as the Lessor sees fit including demolition.

19. Interest on Unpaid Monies

- 19.1 The Lessee is to pay interest to the Lessor on any monies due and payable under the lease or on any judgement in favour of the Lessor in an action arising from the lease until all outstanding monies, including interest, are paid in full.
- 19.2 The rate of interest applicable is the rate set by the Lessor's bank for the time being as its benchmark rate for overdrafts of \$100,000 or more.
- 19.3 Interest will accrue and be calculated daily.

20. Holding Over

- 20.1 If the Lessee continues to occupy the leased premises beyond the expiration of the term it shall do so as a monthly tenant at a monthly rental equivalent to one twelfth of the annual rent then payable immediately prior to the expiration of the term.
- 20.2 Such a tenancy will be determinable by one (1) month's notice in writing given by a party to the other party.

21. Goods and Services Tax

- 21.1 The Lessee will pay to the Lessor on demand the Goods and Services Tax paid, or payable by the Lessor in relation to any taxable supply made by the Lessor under or relating to this lease. The Lessor agrees to issue in favour of the Lessee relevant tax invoices.

22. Confidentiality

- 22.1 The terms of the lease are not confidential and the lease may be treated as a public document and exhibited or reported without restriction by any party.

23. Position of Council

- 23.1 The parties acknowledge that the Lessor is a consent authority with statutory rights and obligations pursuant to the terms of the *Local Government Act 1993* (NSW) and *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (NSW) (**Council Legislation**).
- 23.2 This Lease is not intended to operate to fetter, in any unlawful manner, the power of the Lessor to make any law or the exercise by the Lessor of any statutory power or discretion (**Discretion**).
- 23.3 No provision of this Lease is intended to, or does, constitute any unlawful fetter on any Discretion. If, contrary to the operation of this clause, any provision of this Lease is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to constitute an unlawful fetter on any Discretion, the parties agree:
- (a) they will take all practical steps, including the execution of any further documents, to ensure the objective of this clause 34 is substantially satisfied; and
 - (b) in the event that paragraph (a) cannot be achieved without giving rise to an unlawful fetter on a Discretion, the relevant provision is to be severed and the remainder of this Lease has full force and effect; and
 - (c) to endeavour to satisfy the common objectives of the parties on relation to the provision of this Lease which is held to be an unlawful fetter to the extent that it is possible having regard to the relevant court judgment.

23.4 Nothing in this Lease will be deemed to impose any obligation on the Lessor to exercise any of its functions under the Council Legislation in relation to any development consent, work order or anything else in respect of the leased premises.

24. Roads Act 1993

24.1 This Lease is issued pursuant to the *Roads Act 1993* (NSW).

REFERENCE SCHEDULE

Item 1	<p>Description and address of the leased premises</p> <p>That part of the Coolamon Scenic Drive Road Reserve area as indicated in "Appendix 1" comprising an area of 627m².</p>
Item 2	<p>Inventory of Lessee's fittings excluded from the lease (clause 1.1(b))</p> <p>Improvements on the road reserve include six tanks for the purpose of water storage to supply 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive Ewingsdale.</p>
Item 3	<p>Term of lease (clause 4.1)</p> <p>Five years to 31 December 2022 or the date on which the 627m² of Road Reserve vests in the Lessee as legal owner of the land, which ever comes first.</p>
Item 4	<p>Base rent per annum (clause 6.1)</p> <p>\$1,900 per annum exclusive of GST.</p>
Item 5	<p>Method for determining annual rent reviews (clause 6.2)</p> <p>May be increased by Consumer Price Index (all groups) for Sydney published for the quarter immediately preceding the annual invoice date compounding annually.</p>
Item 6	<p>Payment of rent (clause 6.3)</p> <p>Rent is to be paid monthly in advance in accordance with an invoice issued by the Lessor.</p>
Item 7	<p>Authorised use of the premises (clauses 7.1(c) and 19.1)</p> <p>For the purpose of storage of six water tanks to supply water to 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive Ewingsdale.</p>
Item 8	<p>Facilities to be provided by Lessor (clause 10.2)</p> <p>Nil.</p>
Item 9	<p>Address for payment of rent</p> <p>70-90 Station Street MULLUMBIMBY NSW 2482, or PO Box 219 MULLUMBIMBY NSW 2482</p>
Item 10	<p>Lessee's address for Service of Notices</p> <p>Mr R Fidler 100 Coolamon Scenic Drive EWINGSDALE NSW 2481</p>
Item 11	<p>Lessor's address for Service of Notices</p> <p>PO Box 219, MULLUMBIMBY NSW 2482 Attention: Manager Governance Services Phone: 02 6626 7209 Facsimile: 02 6684 3018 Email: council@byron.nsw.gov.au</p>

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.14 - ATTACHMENT 3

Executed on the date set out at the commencement of this lease.

EXECUTED BY Byron Shire Council.

Signature

Ken Gainger
Print Name GENERAL MANAGER
BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

Office Held

Witness

TONI GRAHAM
Print Name

EA to GM & MAYOR
Office Held

SIGNED BY THE LESSEE:

Signature

Print Name

Witnessed in the presence of:

Witness

Print Name

APPENDIX 1

The part of Coolamon Scenic Drive road reserve as shown in this plan below having a total encroachment area being 627sq m.

THIS PLAN IS ONLY AVAILABLE TO DEFINE LAND FOR LEASE PURPOSE WHERE THE TERM PLUS ANY OPTION FOR RENEWAL IS 5 YEARS OR LESS.
IT IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR SUBDIVISION OR TITLE ISSUE PURPOSE.





Policy:

Land Acquisition and Disposal

2016

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.15 - ATTACHMENT 2

INFORMATION ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT

Date Adopted by Council		Resolution No.	
Document Owner	Director Infrastructure Services		
Document Development Officer	Coordinator Legal Services		
Review Timeframe	12 Months		
Last Review Date:	25/08/2016	Next Scheduled Review Date	24/08/2017

Document History

Doc No.	Date Amended	Details/Comments eg Resolution No.
E2016/29999		Draft Policy
E2016/93366		Council Resolution 16-442 stipulated that Council adopt the draft Policy and place it on public exhibition for a minimum period of 28 days. As there were no submissions received, resolution 16-442 determined that the draft Policy be adopted and incorporated into Council's Corporate Documents Register.

Further Document Information and Relationships

List here the related strategies, procedures, references, policy or other documents that have a bearing on this Policy and that may be useful reference material for users of this Policy.

Related Legislation*	Local Government Act 1993 Valuation of Land Act 1916 Real Property Act 1900 Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991 Roads Act 1993 Environment Planning and assessment Act 1979 Office Local Government, Land Acquisition Information Guide, December 2014
Related Policies	Asset Management Policy
Related Procedures/ Protocols, Statements, documents	

Note: Any reference to Legislation will be updated in the Policy as required. See website <http://www.legislation.nsw.gov.au/> for current Acts, Regulations and Environmental Planning Instruments.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>1. BACKGROUND</u>	2
<u>2. OBJECTIVES</u>	2
<u>3. SCOPE</u>	2
<u>4. RELEVANT LEGISLATION AND GUIDELINES</u>	2
<u>5. LAND ACQUISITIONS</u>	2
<u>5.1 Purposes and Assessment Criteria</u>	3
<u>5.2 Methods of Acquisition</u>	3
<u>5.3 Procedure for Acquisition of Land</u>	5
<u>6. LAND DISPOSALS</u>	5
<u>6.1 Disposal Criteria</u>	6
<u>6.2 Procedure for Sale of Land</u>	7
<u>7. EASEMENTS</u>	9

1. BACKGROUND

From time to time Council will acquire land and dispose of its land assets. Council has duties and obligations under a range of legislation that concerns land acquisition and disposal. This policy has been developed in order to provide the framework for a transparent process that adheres to the relevant legislation.

2. OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of this policy are to –

1. Ensure that Byron Shire Council has open and accountable framework to consider the acquisition and disposal of land assets.
2. Establish the criteria under which Council will consider acquisition and sale of land and easements.

3. SCOPE

This policy applies to all acquisition and disposal of Council lands, easements, and includes interests in land.

Council (as custodian of public assets) acquires and disposes of all property interests in open market format to ensure due probity of process and optimal financial return (and minimal risk). All dealings in Council land can only be achieved through a resolution of Council.

4. RELEVANT LEGISLATION AND GUIDELINES

- *Local Government Act 1993*
- *Valuation of Land Act 1916*
- *Real Property Act 1900*
- *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*
- *Roads Act 1993*
- *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*
- Independent Commission Against Corruption, *Guidelines for managing risks in direct negotiation*, May 2006
- Office Local Government, *Land Acquisition Information Guide*, December 2014

5. LAND ACQUISITIONS

Section 186 of the *Local Government Act* prescribes what purposes Council can acquire land for:

- (1) *A council may acquire land (including an interest in land) for the purpose of exercising any of its functions.*
- (2) *Without limiting subsection (1), a council may acquire:*
 - (a) *land that is to be made available for any public purpose for which it is reserved or zoned under an environmental planning instrument, or*

(b) land which forms part of, or adjoins or lies in the vicinity of, other land proposed to be acquired under this Part.

At the time of acquisition, Council must resolve the classification of the land to be either Operational or Community land in accordance with sections 25-27 of the *Local Government Act*.

Section 187 of the *Local Government Act* prescribes that:

- (1) Land that a council is authorised to acquire under this Part may be acquired by agreement or by compulsory process in accordance with the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.
- (2) A council may not give a proposed acquisition notice under the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* without the approval of the Minister.

5.1 Purposes and Assessment Criteria

Properties are to be identified by taking into consideration the purpose for which they need to be acquired, the strategic nature of such properties and the value that such properties have to the community.

5.2 Methods of Acquisition

Acquisition by Agreement and Value

Acquisition by agreement is the preferred process for Council to acquire land.

Council may acquire land that is available for public sale under the same terms as any other prospective purchaser without having to satisfy the requirements of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*. Where properties are listed for sale on the open market, the General Manager shall negotiate the terms of purchase with either the vendor or the vendor's agent.

If Council identifies land or interests in land that is required to facilitate functions of Council, but the land is not available for public sale, Council may approach the landowner and negotiate the purchase of the required land or interests in land. In this case, the provisions of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* apply irrespective of whether the acquisition is by agreement or by compulsory process. This requires Council to pay a fair compensation for the land or interest in land that is being acquired.

Where properties are not listed on the open market, the General Manager is to arrange a valuation report as a basis for negotiation. The valuation report must be attached to the report submitted to Council. In the event of a formal valuation being obtained, the valuation report is to be used as a guide in any negotiations and subsequent report to Council.

Any negotiations are to be on the basis that a formal offer cannot be made until Council has considered a report authorising purchase of the property.

In some cases there may be a justified basis for Council acquiring land or interest in land at a price above the valuation benchmark in order to guarantee the successful securing of the property in order to achieve defined goals and objectives of Council; or to acquire the land with a view to adding value, or reducing risk to a larger scheme or development, future or current.

Any special value should be determined and quantified within the initial decision of Council and referenced to the achievement of specific goals and objectives of Council.

Acquisition by Compulsory Process

If agreement to the acquisition of land or an interest in land cannot be made with the landowner, Council has the right to compulsorily acquire land or an interest in the land. A compulsory acquisition can only be pursued under the requirements of the *Roads Act 1993*, or the *Local Government Act 1993*, which give Council the authority to compulsorily acquire land. Compulsory land acquisition can only occur in accordance with the requirements of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.

The compulsory process can not be used to acquire land for the purposes of resale.

Compulsory acquisition may become necessary as the effects of climate change impact on the Byron Shire coastline. For more information see "Appendix One".

For all land and easement acquisitions for properties not listed on the open market, the acquisition must be undertaken in strict accordance with the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.

The process to be followed for compulsory acquisition is set out in the *Land Acquisitions Acquisition Information Guide* (December 2014), as issued by the Office of Local Government. It is necessary for Council to satisfy the Office of Local Government that the acquisition is required for a public purpose.

Approval of the Minister for Local Government, and the Governor, is required to finalise the compulsory process.

Compensation for Acquisitions (other than land available for public sale)

The amount of compensation to be paid for land that is compulsorily acquired must be determined by the Valuer General of New South Wales.

In determining the amount for compensation to which a person is entitled, Part 3 Division 4 of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991* requires that regard must be had to the following matters only:

- a) the market value of the land on the date of its acquisition;
- b) any special value of the land to the person on the date of its acquisition;
- c) any loss attributable to severance;
- d) any loss attributable to disturbance;
- e) solatium (that is, compensation for non-financial disadvantage arising from the need to relocate as a result of the acquisition); and

any increase or decrease in the value of any other land of the person at the sate of acquisition which adjoins or is severed from the acquired land by

reason of the carrying-out of, or the proposal to carry out, the public purpose for which the land was acquired.f) 5.3 Procedure for Acquisition of Land

1) Council Resolution

The acquisition of land cannot be delegated and, as required by the *Local Government Act* 1993, must be effected by a resolution of Council.

2) Classification

Council must resolve what the classification of the land will be (either Community or Operational) at the time of resolving to acquire the land or in accordance with Sec 31 Local Government Act 1993. The default classification is Community.

3) Method of negotiation

Where a property is placed for sale on the open market, Council can negotiate the purchase price and terms of acquisition to achieve the best possible commercial value.

All other acquisitions must be negotiated having regard to the provisions of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act* 1991.

6. LAND DISPOSALS

Section 45 of the *Local Government Act* 1993 provides for the type of land Council has the power to dispose of:

(1) A council has no power to sell, exchange or otherwise dispose of community land.

With exception to:

(4) This section does not prevent a council from selling, exchanging or otherwise disposing of community land for the purpose of enabling that land to become, or be added to, a Crown reserve or to become, or be added to, land that is reserved or dedicated under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.

Where land (including surplus areas of public road) is capable of being sold on the open market and able to be developed independently of any other property, the sale shall be by competitive process involving public auction, tender or expression of interest unless circumstances warrant sale by Direct Negotiation as set out below. The Guidelines for Managing Risks in Direct Negotiation published by the Independent Commission Against Corruption shall provide the guidelines for entering into Direct Negotiation.

Council can dispose of land by Direct Negotiation under the following circumstances:

- 1) Where the total cost of the public sale process will exceed the expected community benefit. For example, where the land is worth \$1,000 and the cost to market the land is \$5,000.
- 2) Where there is only one identifiable purchaser. For example, where a site is not large enough for development in its own right (including a portion of road reserve) and is surrounded by public roads on all sides other than the adjoining owner. Where a site adjoins two owners such as laneways, they will each be offered 50%.

- 3) Where Council is bound by a contractual obligation. For example, a tenant with a first right of refusal, where that tenancy has been entered into as a result of public competition.
- 4) Disposal of land to a government or utility authority for the purpose of infrastructure provision.
- 5) Where a public marketing process which has been undertaken within the last 12 months in accordance with this policy has failed to achieve the desired outcome.
- 6) In response to a proposal which achieves specific policy goals of Council. This exclusion aims to allow Council to respond to an approach for the development of a unique project. Any such proposal must comprise a concept plan and description of the project and clear demonstration of the achievement of specific policy and strategic goals and objectives of Council, e.g. a land-swap transaction.

The report to Council covering these sales will identify the reasons why this sale process was chosen.

For public auction, the General Manager will set the reserve price based on a recommendation of an independent valuer.

6.1 Disposal Criteria

Land and buildings are to be tested against a number of criteria to determine whether the property is retained and developed for community use or developed or sold to realise its commercial potential.

The seven (7) criteria contained in the assessment are:

- 1) Statutory influences (restrictions or limitations): are there statutory reasons for the Council ownership of the property? This will extend to actual or implied trusts that have been established as a result of Council's acquisition of the land.
- 2) Existing usage: Is the land used or likely to be used to meet operational, community or recreational needs?
- 3) Potential future use: is the land or road likely to be required for Council's operational needs.
- 4) Spatial distribution: are there adequate-like facilities and opportunity to meet future needs in the area and serving the local community?
- 5) Conservation value: does the land or road have cultural, natural or heritage value that should be maintained?
- 6) Site constraints and opportunities: in addition to conservation value are there other site constraints which may extend to [but not restricted to] flood liability, land slip, mine subsidence or other physical impairment?
- 7) Maintenance issues: what maintenance requirement does Council have for the land?

Should the proposed sale be impacted by any of these matters, the request shall be refused unless it can be demonstrated that there is a public and/or economic benefit to the sale or the contract conditions can be structured to ensure that the issue is addressed.

6.2 Procedure for Sale of Land

1) *Council Resolution*

The sale of Council land cannot be delegated and, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, all sales must be effected by a resolution of Council.

2) *Classification*

All Council land is classified under the *Local Government Act 1993* as either operational or community land. The Act provides that only operational land can be sold and if an area of community land is identified as being surplus, the land must first be reclassified to operational prior to that sale proceeding. The process of reclassification must be undertaken in accordance with the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

3) *Probity Plan*

Where land is being sold by direct negotiation, a probity plan will be developed to cover the following matters:

- a. obtaining best value for money;
- b. demonstrating accountability and transparency;
- c. dealing with conflict of interest;
- d. providing a fair chance for all to participate;
- e. where Council sells property subject to a development application, that application will be assessed independently and submitted to either the Independent Hearing and Assessment Panel or the Joint Regional Planning Panel.

4) *Valuation Requirements*

Where Council proposes to sell land by direct negotiation and the value of the land is greater than \$1m, Council will obtain either:

- a. two independent valuations where the site has no special value to an adjoining owner and the market value based on the highest and best use can be established by analysis of direct comparative sales data; or
- b. one valuation undertaken jointly by two consultant valuers or a consultant valuer and land economist, quantity surveyor or retail specialist where the sale has a special value either to an adjoining owner or where the purchaser is acquiring the land for a specific purpose for which direct comparable sales data is not available.

For all other Council land proposed to be sold other than by public auction, Council will obtain a valuation from an independent valuer to establish the market value, taking into account the highest and best use of the site and any conditions Council may place on the sale. For land being sold to an adjoining owner, the valuation shall be carried out on an added-value basis and the sale price shall be consistent with the difference in values on a before-and after basis.

Council recognises that valuation advice is not an exact science and it is not unreasonable that a sale price of up to 10% variation from that valuation may be achieved. However, where the

negotiated outcome results in a sale price more than 10% less than the assessed market value, it shall be acknowledged in the report to Council giving reason why that variation shall be adopted.

5) *Escalation Fee*

Where the sale is conditional on the determination of a development application, approval of a road closure or the making of an LEP to reclassify the land to operational, the agreed value shall increase at a rate of 5% pa (or such other amount as determined by Council from time to time) if settlement is not achieved with 12 months from the date of the Council resolution authorising the sale and the delay is not as a result of Council or statutory process.

6) *Form of Contract*

Where Council resolves to sell community land (subject to reclassification) to a prospective purchaser, a Deed of Agreement shall be entered into between Council and the prospective purchaser committing each party to entering into a contract immediately should the reclassification be finalised. That Deed will be structured so that Council's regulatory responsibilities are not compromised.

Where Council resolves to sell a portion of public road that is subject to a road closure under the *Roads Act* 1993 and the value of that land is less than \$100,000, the sale can be by memorandum of transfer.

All other land sales shall be by contract.

7) *Public Road*

A Council Public Road reserve must be closed under the Roads Act 1993 to enable the sale to proceed. The closure process is managed by Council and the Department of Primary Industries – Crown Lands Division (DPI – Crown).

An initial decision to move forward with a full or part road closure can be made by delegation of the General Manager. If preliminary investigations find that it is a *formed Council Public Road* then Council commences pre-lodgement actions. These can be viewed on the DPI-Crown Lands website. Once completed, a successful resolution passed for closure and sale is forwarded with application, along with the appropriate fee and survey plan to the DPI-Crown Lands. On successful closure by DPI-Crown Lands the new freehold title is vested in Council, and vested as operational land. Council would then undertake the necessary land transfer with the applicant.

If the *Council Public Road* is *unformed*, then on closing, the title reverts to the Crown, being the NSW Department of Industry, who would then negotiate the transfer of that land with the applicant.

For land that vests in Council upon Closure with the intent for its disposal, the General Manager is to obtain (as per resolution) at least one valuation of the land to be provided by a Registered Valuer to establish the disposal value.

An application for the full or part closure of a *Council Public Road Reserve* and where applicable, disposal of the *Road Reserve*, may be initiated by Council or by an individual.

For individual-initiated closures and disposals, a formal request needs to be made in writing by the applicant – addressed to the General Manager. All costs associated with the disposal of the land, including Council's reasonable legal costs, will be borne by the purchaser.

For closure of classified roads, the approval of the Roads and Maritime Services must be obtained prior to the matter being referred to Council for consideration.

7. EASEMENTS

Easements are a right over a private property for Council to use land for a specific purpose (drainage easement, easement in gross for access etc.) can be in the form of a covenant restricting the use of privately owned land (restriction as to user for unstable land etc) or can be a positive covenant that requires a land owner to use and or maintain the site for a specific use (maintain detention basins etc).

Where Council requires an easement over a private property and the easement is not created in subdivision or as a condition of development consent, compensation may be payable to the land owner and shall be paid to the respective land owner where appropriate. The amount of compensation shall be assessed by a consultant registered valuer in accordance with the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.

Where a Council easement over private land is no longer required, Council can agree to the extinguishment of that easement at the request of the affected land owner. Where appropriate, Council can seek compensation from the landowner for the benefit of that extinguishment as determined by a consultant valuer.

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.15 - ATTACHMENT 2

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

13.15 - ATTACHMENT 2

24.4.17

Attention - Deanna Savage

10 Acacia St Byron Bay NSW 2481

I Peter Campbell new owner of 10 Acacia st Byron Bay accept the Property valuation from Opeton Property Group of \$200000 plus gst if applicable.

If Council was to pass a resolution and agrees to the sale of part of drainage reserve I would be happy to proceed with a DA for the Boundary adjustment to take place coinciding with the contract of sale

Kind Regards

Peter Campbell





Andrew Simmons &
Peta Lloyd-Harris
1 Somerset street
Byron Bay NSW 2481
PH - 0402765764
Baycommercial@hotmail.com
ABN: 24344845196

ATTENTION – DEANNA SAVAGE
10 ACACIA ST BYRON BAY

AS PER OUR CONVERSATION YESTERDAY, I WISH TO ADVISE THERE HAS BEEN A CHANGE OF OWNERSHIP ON THE PROPERTY, 10 ACACIA ST BYRON BAY.

ON THE 3RD OF APRIL 2017 THE PROPERTY SETTLED TO NEW OWNERS PETER AND CRESIDA CAMPBELL OF BLUE BAY GOURMET.

WE HAD ALL INTENTIONS OF GETTING THIS BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT PROGRESSED PRIOR TO SETTLEMENT FOR THE SIMPLICITY OF THE TRANSACTION

IN THE CONTRACT OF SALE WE HAVE PUT A CLAUSE IN STATING THAT THE NEW OWNERS ARE WILLING AND ABLE TO PROCEED WITH THE PURCHASE OFF COUNCIL WITH ANDREW SIMMONS ACTING ON THERE BEHALF AS THE CONSULTANT. ANDREW SIMMONS BEING THE OWNER OF THE ADJOINING SITE AT 8 ACACIA ST.

ANDREW AND PETA SIMMONS ARE HAPPY TO PROCEED WITH THE TRANSACTION WITH HE NEW OWNERS – PETER AND CRESSIDA BEING THE NEW PURCHASING ENTITY GOING FORWARD.

THANKS

ANDREW SIMMONS – PETA SIMMONS

I PETER CAMPBELL AUTHORISE ANDREW SIMMONS TO ACT ON MY BEHALF FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE ALREADY COMMENCED BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT ON MY NEW PROPERTY AT 10 ACACIA ST BYRON BAY FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROCESS

THANKS

PETER CAMPBELL

M I N U T E S O F M E E T I N G



EXTRAORDINARY FINANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Venue	Conference Room, Station Street, Mullumbimby
Date	Thursday, 13 April 2017
Time	9.00am

**Minutes of the Extraordinary Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held on Thursday,
13 April 2017
File No: I2017/632**

PRESENT: Cr B Cameron, Cr C Coorey, Cr A Hunter, Cr M Lyon, Cr P Spooner

Staff: Mark Arnold (Acting General Manager)
Phil Holloway (Director Infrastructure Services)
James Brickley (Manager Financial Services)

Cr Cameron (Chair) opened the meeting at 9.04am and acknowledged that the meeting was being held on Bundjalung Country.

APOLOGIES:

There was an apology received from Cr Richardson.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST – PECUNIARY AND NON-PECUNIARY

There were no declarations of interest.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Committee Recommendation:

That the minutes of the Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held on 16 February 2017 be confirmed. (Hunter/Cameron)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

There was no business arising from previous minutes.

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Report No. 4.1 Review of Council Investment Policy
File No: I2017/341

Committee Recommendation:

That the Finance Advisory Committee receive a further report on the review of the Council's Investment Policy at its next meeting scheduled for 18 May 2017, with the following amendments to the Draft Policy - Council Investments 2017 to be included:

- a) Definition for Social and Environmentally Responsible Investments
- b) Decision making process for the investment of funds with an authorised deposit-taking institution. (Spooners/Lyon)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Report No. 4.2 Draft 2017/2018 Budget Estimates
File No: I2017/344

Committee Recommendation:

That the Finance Advisory Committee recommend to Council the adoption of the Draft 2017/2018 Budget Estimates for the purposes of public exhibition subject to:-

- a) the inclusion of a revised Operating Revenue and Expenditure Budget for the Cavanbah Centre, and
- b) the distribution to Councillors by Memorandum of further information on significant variances to salary and wages budgets. (Cameron/Hunter)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Report No. 4.3 Draft 2017/2018 Revenue Policy
File No: I2017/345

Committee Recommendation:

That the Finance Advisory Committee recommend to Council the adoption of the Draft 2017/2018 Revenue Policy for the purposes of public exhibition subject to:-

- a) an amendment to the section on Borrowings to include additional information on the level of existing debt and the impact of debt ratios of the additional borrowings forecast in the Draft Revenue Policy. (Hunter/Spooner)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

There being no further business the meeting concluded at 11.00am.

MINUTES OF MEETING



FINANCE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Venue	Council Chamber, Station Street, Mullumbimby
Date	Thursday, 16 February 2017
Time	2.00pm

Minutes of the Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held on Thursday, 16 February 2017
File No: I2017/632

BYRON SHIRE COUNCIL

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

14.2 - ATTACHMENT 1

PRESENT: Cr B Cameron, Cr C Coorey (arrived at 2.30pm), Cr A Hunter, Cr S Ndiaye,
Cr P Spooner

Staff: Ken Gainger (General Manager)
Mark Arnold (Director Corporate and Community Services)
Phil Holloway (Director Infrastructure Services)
James Brickley (Manager Finance)
Tony Nash (Manager Works)
David Royston-Jennings (Minute Taker)

Cr Cameron (Chair) opened the meeting at 2.08pm and acknowledged that the meeting was being held on Bundjalung Country.

APOLOGIES:

There were apologies received from Crs Lyon and Richardson.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST – PECUNIARY AND NON-PECUNIARY

There were no declarations of interest.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Committee Recommendation:

That the minutes of the Finance Advisory Committee Meeting held on 10 November 2016 be confirmed. (Hunter/Cameron)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

There was no business arising from previous minutes.

PROCEDURAL MOTION

Committee Recommendation:

That the Committee change the order of business to deal with Report 4.2 next on the Agenda. (Cameron/Spooner)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Cr Coorey arrived at 2.30pm.

Cr Ndiaye left the meeting at 3.34pm.

STAFF REPORTS - CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Report No. 4.2
File No:

2017/2018 Revenue Policy - Review of Rating Structure
I2017/140

Committee Recommendation:

That Council receive further presentation on options for review of the rating structure at the 9 March Councillor Strategic Planning Workshop. (Cameron/Spooner)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Cr Spooner left the meeting at 4.04pm.

Report No. 4.1 Budget Review - 1 October to 31 December 2016
File No: I2017/137

Committee Recommendation:

That the Finance Advisory Committee recommend to Council:

1. That Council authorise the itemised budget variations as shown in Attachment 2 (#E2017/7234) which includes the following results in the 31 December 2016 Quarterly Review of the 2016/2017 Budget:
 - a) General Fund – \$40,900 decrease in the Estimated Unrestricted Cash Result
 - b) General Fund – \$1,716,400 increase in reserves
 - c) Water Fund – \$2,030,600 decrease in reserves
 - d) Sewerage Fund – \$2,876,900 decrease in reserves
2. That Council adopt the revised General Fund Estimated Unrestricted Cash Result of \$1,146,500 for the 2016/2017 financial year as at 31 December 2016. (Cameron/Coorey)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Report No. 4.3 2016/17 Financial Sustainability Plan - Update on the Action
File No: Implementation Plan as at 31 December 2016
I2017/152

Committee Recommendation:

That the update report to 31 December 2016 on the 2016/2017 Financial Sustainability Plan Action Implementation Plan (E2017/1518) be received and noted. (Cameron/Hunter)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

There being no further business the meeting concluded at 4.07pm.

MINUTES OF MEETING



WATER, WASTE AND SEWER ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Venue	Council Chambers, Station Street, Mullumbimby
Date	Thursday, 13 April 2017
Time	2.00pm

Minutes of the Water, Waste and Sewer Advisory Committee Meeting held on Thursday, 13 April 2017

File No: I2017/632

PRESENT: Cr C Coorey, Cr M Lyon, Cr Richardson

Staff: Phillip Holloway (Director, Infrastructure Services)
Peter Rees (Manager, Utilities)
Helen Waldron (Minute Taker)

Community: Col Draper, David Fligelman, Alan Dickens, Duncan Dey

Cr Lyon (Chair) opened the meeting at 2.15pm and acknowledged that the meeting was being held on Bundjalung Country.

APOLOGIES:

Cr S Ndiaye
Madeleine Green
Mary Gardner

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST – PECUNIARY AND NON-PECUNIARY

There were no declarations of interest.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES FROM PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Committee Recommendation:

1. That the minutes of the Water, Waste and Sewer Advisory Committee Meeting held on 2 March 2017 be confirmed.
2. That the Committee notes the minutes will go to the Ordinary Meeting of Council to be held 20/04/17. (Dey/Lyon)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MINUTES

There was no business arising from previous minutes.

STAFF REPORTS - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Report No. 4.1 **Questions Raised by Committee Member Regarding Ocean Shores and Brunswick Valley STPs**
File No: I2017/365

Committee Recommendation:

That Council note the information provided to the Water, Waste and Sewer Advisory Committee regarding the Ocean Shores and Brunswick Valley Sewage Treatment Plants.
(Dey/Coorey)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Report No. 4.2 Inflow and Rainfall - Brunswick Valley STP, March 2017
File No: I2017/366

Committee Recommendation:

1. That Council note that the Water, Waste and Sewer Advisory Committee was provided with daily inflow and rainfall figures for March 2017 for the Brunswick Valley STP.
2. That the Committee be provided with a report on the need to replace the original sewer network in 'old' Mullumbimby (as it was in the 1960s, when the sewer network was built) and to consider including allocations in its future business plans for sewer management.
3. That the report, in part 2 of the recommendation above, consider options and how well they protect or enhance the environment. (Dey/Lyon)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.

Report No. 4.3 Ocean Shores to Brunswick Valley STP Transfer Feasibility Study
File No: I2017/449

Committee Recommendation:

That Council notes the Committee discussed the report about Ocean Shores to Brunswick Valley STP Transfer Feasibility Study. (Dey/Lyon)

The recommendation was put to the vote and declared carried.
A Dickens and C Draper voted against the recommendation.

Action:

- *notify community reps on Committee when Valances Road PoM report is complete and published*
 - *that the nutrient data from Ocean Shores wetland be shared with the Committee via a report*
 - *P Rees to review figures of 1.6 (as per Council's web site) - v - 1.1 (see Appendix b of Attachment 1) and advise the Committee via memo*
 - *P Rees to investigate whether a capacity assessment was carried out as part of the GHD study mentioned in Attachment 1*
-

There being no further business the meeting concluded at 4.00 pm.